

South Sudan - Household Health Survey 2010

**Ministry of Health - Government of Southern Sudan , National Bureau of Statistics -
Government of Southern Sudan**

Report generated on: June 1, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://microdata.worldbank.org>

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The sample for the second South Sudan Household Health Survey (SHHS 2) was designed to provide estimates for a large number of indicators on the situation of children and women at the national level, for urban and rural areas, and for the 10 states across the country: The said States are Upper Nile, Jonglei, Unity, Warap Northern Bahr El Ghazal, Western Bahr El Ghazal, Lakes, Western Equatoria, Central Equatoria, Eastern Equatoria.

The sampling frame used for the SHHS 2 is the 2008 Sudan Population and Housing Census. States were identified as the sampling domains or domains of analysis. The sample uses 20 urban and rural strata, two per State.

The sample size for the survey was determined by the degree of precision required for survey estimates for each state: 1,000 households in each state. Since a similar level of precision was required for the survey results from each state, it was decided to draw 40 clusters from each state and 25 households from each cluster. However, in each of Unity and Jonglei states only 39 clusters were selected and that yields 975 households by state. The total sample was finally 9,950 households or 398 clusters (enumeration areas).

The sample was selected in two stages: within each State, enumeration areas were randomly selected with probability proportional to size as primary sampling units. After a household listing was carried out within the selected enumeration areas, a sample of 25 households was drawn in each sampled enumeration area.

Response Rate

Of the 9,950 households selected for the sample, 9,760 were found to be occupied. Of these, 9,369 were successfully interviewed for a household response rate of 96 percent. In the interviewed households, 11,568 women (age 15-49 years) were identified. Of these, 9,069 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 78 percent within interviewed households. In addition, 8,656 men (age 15-49 years) were listed in the household questionnaire. Questionnaires were completed for 4,345 of eligible men, which corresponds to a response rate of 50 percent within interviewed households. There were 10,040 children under age five listed in the household questionnaire. Questionnaires were completed for 8,338 of these children, which corresponds to a response rate of 83 percent within interviewed households. Overall response rates of 75, 48, and 80 are calculated for the women's, men's and under-5's interviews respectively. See Table HH.1 of the survey report.

Across the 10 States, women's response rates, except Northern Bahr el Ghazal, are below 85 percent. The results for these States should thus be interpreted with some caution, as their response rates are low. The response rates for the children under five years of age in 5 of the 10 States were equally low. These are Western Equatoria, Central Equatoria, Unity, Upper Nile and Lakes States. These results are low, and therefore interpretation in these States should also be handled with caution. Response rates for urban and rural areas for the three categories (women, men and children under-five) are also below 85 percent; this as well requires some caution in the interpretation of the results. Crucially, response for the men's module was exceedingly low, as their overall response rate is 48. Accordingly, all analysis on men was dropped from the survey report.

Weighting

The sample is not self-weighting; for reporting national level results, sample weights are used.

Questionnaires

Overview

Four sets of questionnaires were used in the survey:

- 1) a household questionnaire which was used to collect information on all de jure household members (usual residents), the household, and the dwelling;
- 2) a women's questionnaire administered in each household to all women aged 15-49 years;
- 3) a men's questionnaire administered in each household to all men aged 15-49 years; and
- 4) an under-5 questionnaire, administered to mothers or caretakers for all children under 5 living in the household.

The questionnaires included the following modules:

The household questionnaire included the following modules:

- Household information panel
- Household Listing Form and Education
- Water and Sanitation (country specific tables were produced for use of improved water sources, Household water treatment, Time to source of drinking water; and Drinking water and sanitation ladders)
- Household Characteristics
- Insecticide Treated Nets (Results are only available for household possession of at least one mosquito net and one long-lasting treated net)
- Salt Iodization

The questionnaire for individual women was administered to all women aged 15-49 years living in the households, and included the following modules:

- Woman's Information Panel
- Women's Background
- Child Mortality
- Live Birth History
- Desire for Last Birth (Results not available)
- Maternal and Newborn Health
- Contraception
- Unmet Need
- Attitudes Towards Domestic Violence
- Marriage/Union
- Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting (Results not available)
- Sexual Behaviour
- HIV/AIDS
- Sexually Transmitted Infections (Results not available)

The questionnaire for individual men was administered to all men aged 15-49 years living in the households, and included the following modules:

- Men's information panel
- Men's Background
- Attitudes Towards Domestic Violence
- Marriage/Union
- Sexual Behaviour
- HIV/AIDS
- Sexually Transmitted Infections

The questionnaire for children under five was administered to mothers or caretakers of children under 5 years of age living in the households. Normally, the questionnaire was administered to mothers of under-5 children; in cases when the mother was not listed in the household roster, a primary caretaker for the child was identified and interviewed. The questionnaire included the following modules:

- Under five Child Information Panel
- Age
- Birth Registration
- Breastfeeding
- Early Child Development (Results not available)
- Care of Illness
- Malaria
- Immunization

- Anthropometry

The questionnaires are based on the MICS4 model questionnaire². Based on the results of the pre-test, modifications were made to the wording and translation of the questionnaires.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2010-03	2010-06-30	Fieldwork

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Training for the fieldwork was conducted from February to March 2010. Training included lectures on interviewing techniques and the contents of the questionnaires, and mock interviews between trainees to gain practice in asking questions. Towards the end of the training period, trainees spent 2 days in practice interviewing in Juba Payam, Central Equatoria State. Field work staff and data analysts were selected across the ten states. A total of 677 field staffs were recruited and trained in January, February and March 2010. The data were collected by these staffs, comprising 40 teams. Each team was comprised of 3 interviewers, one driver, one editor, one measurer and a supervisor. Fieldwork began in last week of March and concluded by the end of June 2010.

Information gathered using the men's questionnaire is not included due to high level of non-response.

In addition to the administration of questionnaires, fieldwork teams tested the salt used for cooking in the households for iodine content, and measured the weights and heights of children age under 5 years.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data were entered using the CPro software. The data were entered on 20 microcomputers and carried out by 40 data entry operators and 4 data entry supervisors. In order to ensure quality control, all questionnaires were double entered and internal consistency checks were performed. Procedures and standard programs developed under the global MICS4 programme and adapted to the South Sudan questionnaire were used throughout. Data processing began after the end of data collection and was completed in July 2010. Data were analysed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) software program, Version 18, and the model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF were used for this purpose.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

hl

Content	MICS4 Household members data
Cases	55973
Variable(s)	64
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V402	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V403	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number
V404	HL1	Line number	contin	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE Household Line No.
V405	HL3	Relationship to the head	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP OF (NAME) TO THE HEAD OF THE HOUSEHOLD?
V406	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE IS (NAME) MALE OR FEMALE?
V407	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE HOW OLD WAS (name) ON HIS/HER LAST BIRTHDAY?
V408	HL6A	Marital Status	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE WHAT IS THE MARITAL STATUS OF (name)?
V409	HL7	Line number of woman age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
V410	HL7A	Line number of man age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
V411	HL9	Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE WHO IS THE MOTHER OR PRIMARY CARETAKER OF THIS CHILD?
V412	HL10	Member stayed in the house last night	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE DID (name) STAY HERE LAST NIGHT?
V413	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE IS (name's) NATURAL MOTHER ALIVE?
V414	HL12	Natural mother's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE If alive: DOES (name's) NATURAL MOTHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?
V415	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE IS (name's) NATURAL FATHER ALIVE?
V416	HL14	Natural father's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE If alive: DOES (name's) NATURAL FATHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?
V417	HL15	Employment status during the last month	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE HOW HAS (name) SPENT (his/her) TIME DURING THE PAST 3 MONTHS?
V418	HL15A	Line number of child age 2-9	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
V419	ED1	Line number	contin	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
V420	ED0	Can this person read or write in any language	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE CAN THIS PERSON READ AND WRITE IN ANY LANGUAGE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V421	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME?
V422	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL(name) ATTENDED?
V423	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE (NAME) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?
V424	ED5	Attended school during current school year (2009-2010)	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR (2009-2010) THAT ENDED IN FEBRUARY 2010 DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME?
V425	ED6A	Level of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE DURING THAT SCHOOL YEAR (2009-2010), WHICH LEVEL WAS (name) ATTENDING?
V426	ED6B	Grade of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE (NAME) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?
V427	ED7	Attended school previous school year (2008-2009)	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE DURING THE PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR (2008-2009) THAT ENDED IN FEB 2009, DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME?
V428	ED8A	Level of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE DURING THAT PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, (2008-2009) WHICH LEVEL (name)ATTEND?
V429	ED8B	Grade of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE (NAME) ATTENDED AT THIS LEVEL?
V430	DA0	Line number	contin	numeric	
V431	DA1	Is (name) suffering from any disability that hinders him/her from performing normal daily activities	discrete	numeric	
V432	DA2A	Difficulty in seeing	discrete	character	
V433	DA2B	Blindness	discrete	character	
V434	DA2C	Difficulty in hearing	discrete	character	
V435	DA2D	Deafness	discrete	character	
V436	DA2E	Difficulty in speaking	discrete	character	
V437	DA2F	Mute/Dumb	discrete	character	
V438	DA2G	Physical disability	discrete	character	
V439	DA2H	Mental retardation	discrete	character	
V440	DA2I	Epilepsy	discrete	character	
V441	DA2Z	Others	discrete	character	
V442	FGMC0	Line number	contin	numeric	
V443	FGMC1	Has (name) been circumcised /cut	discrete	numeric	
V444	FGMC2	Who has done the circumcision/ cutting for (name)	discrete	numeric	
V445	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V446	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V447	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V448	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V449	HH7	State	discrete	numeric	
V450	MLINE	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	
V451	FLINE	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	
V452	TN1	Household has mosquito nets	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY MOSQUITO NETS THAT CAN BE USED WHILE SLEEPING?
V453	TN2A	Number of long lasting treated nets	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of long lasting treated nets
V454	TN2B	Number of treated nets	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of treated nets
V455	TN2C	Number of untreated nets	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of untreated nets
V456	TN2D	Number of other/unknown nets	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of other/unknown nets
V457	TN6	How many months ago did your household get the most recent treated mosquito net	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD GET THE MOST RECENT TREATED MOSQUITO NET?
V458	TN11	Did anyone sleep under the mosquito net last night	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THE MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V459	TN12	type of mosquito net	discrete	numeric	INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT
V460	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V461	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V462	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V463	felevel	Father's education	discrete	numeric	
V464	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V465	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	

hh

Content	MICS4 Household level data
Cases	9950
Variable(s)	96
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V306	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V307	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number
V308	HH3	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer number
V309	HH4	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	Supervisor number
V310	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day of interview
V311	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Month of interview
V312	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Year of interview
V313	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V314	HH7	State	discrete	numeric	Location
V315	HH9A	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	Result of HH interview
V316	HH9B	Result of HH interview 1	discrete	numeric	Result of HH interview
V317	HH9C	Result of HH interview 2	discrete	numeric	Result of HH interview
V318	HH9	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	Result of HH interview
V319	HH10	Respondent to HH questionnaire	discrete	numeric	Respondent to HH questionnaire
V320	HH11	Number of HH members	contin	numeric	Total # of household members
V321	HH12	Number of women 15 - 49 years	discrete	numeric	# of women age 15-49 years
V322	HH13	Number of woman' questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	# of women questionnaires completed
V323	HH13A	Number of men 15 - 49 years	discrete	numeric	# of men age 15-49 years
V324	HH13B	Number of men questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	# of men questionnaires completed
V325	HH14	Number of children under age 5	discrete	numeric	# of children under age 5
V326	HH15	Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	# of child questionnaires completed
V327	HH16	Field editor	contin	numeric	Field Editor name and number
V328	HH17	Data entry clerk	contin	numeric	Data entry clerk name and number
V329	HH18H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V330	HH18M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V331	HH19H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V332	HH19M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V333	WS1	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?
V334	WS2	Main source of water used for your house for cooking and other purposes	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for COOKING and other purposes such as hand washing?
V335	WS4	Time (in minutes) to get water and come back	discrete	numeric	By foot, how long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?
V336	WS4A	Distance to the water source from residence	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE DISTANCE TO THE WATER SOURCE FROM YOUR RESIDENCE?
V337	WS5	Person collecting water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?
V338	WS6	Treat water to make safer for drinking	discrete	numeric	Do you treat your water in any way to make it safer to drink?
V339	WS7A	Water treatment: Boil	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - Boil
V340	WS7B	Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - Add bleach/chlorine
V341	WS7C	Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - Strain it through a cloth
V342	WS7D	Water treatment: Use water filter	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composites)
V343	WS7E	Water treatment: Solar disinfection	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - Solar disinfection
V344	WS7F	Water treatment: Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - Let it stand and settle
V345	WS7X	Water treatment: Other	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - Other (specify)
V346	WS7Z	Water treatment: DK	discrete	character	What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? - DK
V347	WS8	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of facility do members of your household usually use to ease themselves / dispose of human waste?
V348	WS9	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?
V349	WS10	Toilet shared with other household or with general public	discrete	numeric	DO YOU SHARE THIS FACILITY ONLY WITH MEMBERS OF OTHER HOUSEHOLDS THAT YOU KNOW, OR IS THE FACILITY OPEN TO THE USE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC?
V350	WS11	Households using this toilet facility	discrete	numeric	How many households in total use this facility?
V351	WS11A	What do you do to get rid of household garbage	discrete	numeric	WHAT do you do to get rid of household garbage?
V352	HC02	How many rooms/verandas/ tukuls belong to this household	discrete	numeric	How many rooms/verandas/ tukuls belong to this household?
V353	HC2	Number of rooms used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms/verandas/ tukuls are used for sleeping?
V354	HC3	Main Material Of The Dwelling Floor	discrete	numeric	
V355	HC4	Main Material Of The Roof	discrete	numeric	
V356	HC5	Main Material Of The Exterior Walls	discrete	numeric	
V357	HC6	Type of fuel using for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V358	HC7	Cooking location	discrete	numeric	Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate room/tukul, or outdoors?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V359	HC8A	Electricity	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - Electricity?
V360	HC8B	Radio	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - A radio?
V361	HC8C	Television	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - A television?
V362	HC8D	Non-mobile phone	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - A non-mobile telephone?
V363	HC8E	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - A refrigerator?
V364	HC8F	Computer	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - A Computer?
V365	HC8G	Internet	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - Internet?
V366	HC8H	Digital receiver	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: - A Digital Receiver?
V367	HC9A	Watch	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN: - A watch?
V368	HC9B	Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN: - A mobile telephone?
V369	HC9C	Bicycle	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN: - A bicycle?
V370	HC9D	Motorcycle or scooter	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN: - A motorcycle or scooter?
V371	HC9E	Animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN: - A motorcycle or scooter?
V372	HC9F	Car or truck	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN: - A car or truck?
V373	HC9G	Boat with motor	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN: - A boat with a motor?
V374	HC10	Household owns the dwelling	discrete	numeric	DO YOU OR SOMEONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN THIS DWELLING?
V375	HC11	Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own land for farming, grazing, or fishing?
V376	HC12	How Many Faddans Of Agricultural Land Do Members Of This Household Own	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY FADDANS OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?
V377	HC13	Does this household own or have any livestock, herds, or farm animals	discrete	numeric	Does this household own or have any livestock, herds, or farm animals?
V378	HC14A	Cattle	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - CATTLE?
V379	HC14C	Goats	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - GOATS?
V380	HC14D	Sheep	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - SHEEP?
V381	HC14E	Chickens, pigeons and ducks	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - CHICKENS, PIGEONS AND DUCKS?
V382	HC14AA	Milk cow	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - MILK COWS?
V383	HC14AB	Horses, Donkeys or mules	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - HORSES, DONKEYS, OR MULES?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V384	HC14AG	Camels	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - CAMELS?
V385	HC14AF	Pigs	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - PIGS?
V386	TN1	Household has mosquito nets	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY MOSQUITO NETS THAT CAN BE USED WHILE SLEEPING?
V387	TN2A	Number of long lasting treated nets	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of long lasting treated nets
V388	TN2B	Number of treated nets	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of treated nets
V389	TN2C	Number of untreated nets	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of untreated nets
V390	TN2D	Number of other/unknown nets	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE? - Number of other/unknown nets
V391	TN6	How many months ago did your household get the most recent treated mosquito net	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD GET THE MOST RECENT TREATED MOSQUITO NET?
V392	TN11	Did anyone sleep under the mosquito net last night	discrete	numeric	DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THE MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V393	SI1	Salt used	discrete	numeric	We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I see a sample of the salt used to cook the main meal eaten by members of your household last night?
V394	SI2	Where did you acquire salt	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU ACQUIRE THIS SALT?
V395	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V396	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V397	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V398	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V399	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V400	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V401	stratum	Stratum	discrete	numeric	

wm

Content	MICS4 Women in reproductive age (15-49 years of age) data
Cases	11568
Variable(s)	275
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V466	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V467	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number
V468	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V469	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster No.
V470	WM2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number
V471	WM4	Woman's line number	contin	numeric	Woman's Household Line Number
V472	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer Name and Number
V473	WM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day of interview
V474	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Month of interview
V475	WM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Year of interview
V476	WM7A	Result of WM interview1	discrete	numeric	Result of women's interview
V477	WM7B	Result of WM interview2	discrete	numeric	Result of women's interview
V478	WM7C	Result of WM interview3	discrete	numeric	Result of women's interview
V479	WM7	Result of WM interview	discrete	numeric	Result of women's interview
V480	WM8	Field editor	contin	numeric	Field edited by (Name and number)
V481	WM9	Data entry clerk	contin	numeric	Data entry clerk (Name and number)
V482	WM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V483	WM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	
V484	WM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V485	WM11M	End of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	
V486	WB2	Age of woman	contin	numeric	HOW OLD ARE YOU?
V487	WB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL?
V488	WB4	Highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED: PRIMARY, SECONDARY, OR HIGHER?
V489	WB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE YOU COMPLETED AT THAT LEVEL?
V490	WB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	CAN YOU READ PART OF THE SENTENCE TO ME? EXAMPLE OF SENTENCES FOR LITERACY 1. THE CHILD IS READING A BOOK. 2. THE RAINS CAME LATE THIS YEAR. 3. PARENTS MUST CARE FOR THEIR CHILDREN. 4. FARMING IS HARD WORK.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V491	MA1	Currently married or living with a man	discrete	numeric	ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?
V492	MA3	Husband/partner has other wives	discrete	numeric	BESIDES YOURSELF, DOES YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS OR DOES HE LIVE WITH OTHER WOMEN AS IF MARRIED?
V493	MA4	Number of other wives or partners	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS DOES HE HAVE?
V494	MA5	Ever married or lived with a man	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?
V495	MA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS YOUR MARITAL STATUS NOW: ARE YOU WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?
V496	MA9	Age at first union	contin	numeric	HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST HUSBAND/PARTNER?
V497	CM1	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK ABOUT ALL THE BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD DURING YOUR LIFE. HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A LIVE BABY? I MEAN THAT THE CHILD HAS SHOWN ANY SIGNS OF LIFE; CRIED, BREATHED OR MOVED HIS/HER LIMBS.
V498	CM3	Years since first birth	contin	numeric	HOW MANY YEARS AGO DID YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST BIRTH? I MEAN THE VERY FIRST TIME YOU GAVE BIRTH, EVEN IF THE CHILD IS NO LONGER LIVING, OR WHOSE FATHER IS NOT YOUR CURRENT PARTNER.
V499	CM4	Any sons or daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?
V500	CM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY SONS LIVE WITH YOU?
V501	CM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY DAUGHTERS LIVE WITH YOU?
V502	CM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?
V503	CM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?
V504	CM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?
V505	CM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A BOY OR GIRL WHO WAS BORN ALIVE BUT LATER DIED?
V506	CM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED?
V507	CM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?
V508	CM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V509	CM12D	Day of last birth	contin	numeric	OF THESE (total number) BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD, WHEN DID YOU DELIVER THE LAST ONE (EVEN IF HE OR SHE HAS DIED)? Date of last birth - Day
V510	CM12M	Month of last birth	discrete	numeric	OF THESE (total number) BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD, WHEN DID YOU DELIVER THE LAST ONE (EVEN IF HE OR SHE HAS DIED)? Date of last birth - Month
V511	CM12Y	Year of last birth	contin	numeric	OF THESE (total number) BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD, WHEN DID YOU DELIVER THE LAST ONE (EVEN IF HE OR SHE HAS DIED)? Date of last birth - Year
V512	CM13	Last birth in last two years	discrete	numeric	
V513	DB1	Wanted last child then	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?
V514	DB2	Wanted child later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON, OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?
V515	DB3U	Desired waiting time (units)	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V516	DB3N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?
V517	MN00	Pregnancy during the last 2 years	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH CONFIRMATION QUESTION - HAVE YOU BEEN PREGNANT DURING THE LAST 2 YEARS?
V518	MN01	Number of pregnancies during the last 2 years	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW MANY PREGNANCIES DID YOU HAVE DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS?
V519	MN02A	Pregnancies end_ number of live birth	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END? - LIVE BIRTH
V520	MN02B	Pregnancies end_ number of still birth	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END? - STILL BIRTH
V521	MN02C	Pregnancies end_ number of Miscarriage	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END? - MISCARRIAGE
V522	MN02D	Current Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END? - Currently pregnant
V523	MN1	Received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH BEFORE YOU GAVE BIRTH TO THIS CHILD, DID YOU SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE?
V524	MN2A	Antenatal care: Doctor	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Doctor
V525	MN2B	Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Nurse midwife
V526	MN2C	Health Visitor	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Health Visitor
V527	MN2D	Midwife	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Midwife
V528	MN2F	Antenatal care: Community health worker	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Community health worker
V529	MN2G	Relative _ Friend	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Relative/Friend
V530	MN2X	Antenatal care: Other	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Other (specify)
V531	MN2E	Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHOM DID YOU SEE? Traditional birth attendant
V532	MN3	Times received antenatal care	contin	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY?
V533	MN4A	Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE? - WAS YOUR BLOOD PRESSURE MEASURED?
V534	MN4B	Urine sample	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE? - DID YOU GIVE A URINE SAMPLE?
V535	MN4C	Blood sample	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE? - DID YOU GIVE A BLOOD SAMPLE?
V536	MN4DA	Mode of delivery (NORMAL/CS)	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS THE MODE AND/OR PLACE OF DELIVERY DISCUSSED WITH YOU? - MODE OF DELIVERY (Normal/CS)
V537	MN4DB	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS THE MODE AND/OR PLACE OF DELIVERY DISCUSSED WITH YOU? - PLACE OF DELIVERY
V538	MN4E	Receive Iron or Fefol Tablets	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH DURING THIS PREGNANCY, DID YOU RECEIVE IRON OR FEFOL TABLETS?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V539	MN5	Has own immunization card	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH DO YOU HAVE A CARD OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH YOUR OWN IMMUNIZATIONS LISTED? MAY I SEE IT PLEASE?
V540	MN6	Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH During this pregnancy, DID YOU RECEIVE ANY INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER TO PREVENT THE BABY FROM GETTING TETANUS, THAT IS CONVULSIONS AFTER BIRTH?
V541	MN7	Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE THIS TETANUS INJECTION During this pregnancy?
V542	MN9	Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TETANUS INJECTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE YOUR LAST PREGNANCY, EITHER TO PROTECT YOURSELF OR ANOTHER BABY?
V543	MN10	Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE A TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR LAST PREGNANCY?
V544	MN11	Years ago last tetanus toxoid received	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HOW MANY YEARS AGO DID YOU RECEIVE THE LAST TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR LAST PREGNANCY?
V545	MN13	Took medicine in order to prevent malaria	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH DURING ANY OF THESE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR THE PREGNANCY, DID YOU TAKE ANY MEDICINE IN ORDER TO PREVENT YOU FROM GETTING MALARIA?
V546	MN14A	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA? - SP / Fansidar
V547	MN14B	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Chloroquine	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA? - Chloroquine
V548	MN14X	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Other	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA? - Other (specify)
V549	MN14Z	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: DK	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA? - DK
V550	MN16	Times took SP / Fansidar	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH DURING THIS PREGNANCY, HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU TAKE SP/ FANSIDAR?
V551	MN16AA	High Fever	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - High fever
V552	MN16AB	Severe Headache_Blurred Vision	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Severe headache/ blurred vision
V553	MN16AC	High Blood Pressure	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - High blood pressure
V554	MN16AD	Convulsions, Fainting	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Convulsions, fainting
V555	MN16AE	Vaginal Bleeding	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Vaginal bleeding

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V556	MN16AF	Decreased or no fetal movements	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Decreased or no fetal movements
V557	MN16AG	Green or brown fluid leaking	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Green or brown fluid leaking from vagina
V558	MN16AH	Foul smelling discharge	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Foul smelling discharge from the vagina
V559	MN16AI	Difficult breathing	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Difficult breathing
V560	MN16AJ	Severe abdominal pain	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Severe lower abdominal/back pain
V561	MN16AK	Lower limb pain_redness	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Lower Limb pain/redness
V562	MN16AZ	Don't Know	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - DK
V563	MN16AX	Other	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE? - Other (Specify)
V564	MN17A	Assistance at delivery: Doctor	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Doctor
V565	MN17B	Assistance at delivery: Health Visitor	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Health Visitor
V566	MN17C	Assistance at delivery: Nurse Midwife	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Nurse Midwife
V567	MN17D	Assistance at delivery: Village midwife	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Village Midwife
V568	MN17E	Assistance at delivery: Medical assistant	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Medical assistant
V569	MN17F	Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Traditional birth attendant

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V570	MN17G	Assistance at delivery: Community health worker	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Community health worker
V571	MN17Y	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - No one
V572	MN17X	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY? - Other (specify)
V573	MN18	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHERE DID YOU GIVE BIRTH TO YOUR LAST CHILD (EITHER LIVE OR STILL BIRTH)?
V574	MN19	Mode of Delivery	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH PLEASE TELL ME THE MODE OF DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST CHILD (LIVE OR STILL BIRTH).
V575	MN19AA	Fever	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Fever
V576	MN19AB	Convulsions	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Convulsions
V577	MN19AC	Jaundice	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Jaundice (yellowing of skin)
V578	MN19AD	Very Sleepy	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Very sleepy or not able to wake
V579	MN19AE	Not Suckling	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Not suckling
V580	MN19AF	White Spots	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - White spots in mouth or tongue
V581	MN19AG	Vomiting_Spitting	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Vomiting/spitting a lot or shooting out
V582	MN19AH	Diarrhea	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Diarrhea
V583	MN19AI	Less Than 6 Wet Diapers	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Less than six wet diapers per day
V584	MN19AK	Skin Rash	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Skin Rash
V585	MN19AZ	Downt Know	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - DK
V586	MN19AX	Other	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN? - Other (Specify)
V587	MN23	Menstrual period returned since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH HAS YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIOD RETURNED SINCE THE BIRTH OF (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V588	MN23AA	Assistance at delivery: Doctor	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Doctor
V589	MN23AB	Assistance at delivery: Health Visitor	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Health Visitor
V590	MN23AC	Assistance at delivery: Nurse Midwife	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Nurse Midwife
V591	MN23AD	Assistance at delivery: Village midwife	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Village midwife
V592	MN23AE	Assistance at delivery: Medical assistant	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Medical assistant
V593	MN23AF	Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Traditional birth attendant
V594	MN23AG	Assistance at delivery: Community health worker	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Community health worker
V595	MN23AX	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - Other (specify)
V596	MN23AY	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH? If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY? - No one
V597	MN23B	Receive Vitamin A	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU RECEIVE A VITAMIN A DOSE LIKE THIS?
V598	MN23CAP	Excessive Vaginal Bleeding Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Excessive vaginal bleeding - Pregnancy
V599	MN23CAL	Excessive Vaginal Bleeding Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Excessive vaginal bleeding - Labour / postpartum
V600	MN23CBP	High Blood Pressure_ Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - High Blood Pressure - Pregnancy

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V601	MN23CBL	High Blood Pressure_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - High Blood Pressure - Labour /postpartum
V602	MN23CCP	Convulsions_ Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Convulsions - Pregnancy
V603	MN23CCL	Convulsions_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Convulsions - Labour /postpartum
V604	MN23CDP	High Fever_ Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - High Fever - Pregnancy
V605	MN23CDL	High Fever_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - High Fever - Labour /postpartum
V606	MN23CEP	Painful Urination_ Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Painful Urination - Pregnancy
V607	MN23CEL	Painful Urination_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Painful Urination - Labour /postpartum
V608	MN23CFP	Lower Abdominal_ Back pain_ Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Lower Abdominal/Back Pain - Pregnancy
V609	MN23CFL	Lower Abdominal_ Back pain_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Lower Abdominal/Back Pain - Labour /postpartum
V610	MN23CGP	Foul- smelling Vaginal Discharge_ Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Foul-smelling vaginal discharge - Pregnancy
V611	MN23CGL	Foul- smelling Vaginal Discharge_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Foul-smelling vaginal discharge - Labour /postpartum
V612	MN23CHP	Jaundice_ Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Jaundice - Pregnancy

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V613	MN23CHL	Jaundice_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Jaundice - Labour /postpartum
V614	MN23CI	Prolonged labour lasting more than 12 hours	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Prolonged labour lasting more than 12 hours
V615	MN23CJ	Swelling pain and redness in legs_ Labour	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Swelling, pain and redness in legs
V616	MN23CK	Swollen Painful breast	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Swollen, painful breast
V617	MN23CL	Dribbling of urine	discrete	numeric	MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING? - Dribbling of urine
V618	CP00	Heard about Family planning	discrete	numeric	CONTRACEPTION MODULE SOME PEOPLE USE METHODS TO DELAY OR AVOID PREGNANCY. HAVE YOU EVER HEARD ABOUT THESE METHODS OF FAMILY PLANNING?
V619	CP01A	Condom	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Condom (male)
V620	CP01B	Diaphragm_Cervical cap	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Diaphragm/Cervical cap/Female condom
V621	CP01C	Spermicides_pills	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Spermicides/Cream/Jelly/Foam/ Vaginal pills/Suppositories
V622	CP01D	IUD	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - IUD
V623	CP01E	Oral hormonal_Pills	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Oral hormonal contraceptives (pills)
V624	CP01F	Hormonal Injections	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Hormonal injections
V625	CP01G	Hormonal Implants	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Hormonal implants
V626	CP01H	Emergency Contraception	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Emergency Contraception
V627	CP01I	Lactation Amenorrhea Method	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Lactation amenorrhea Method
V628	CP01J	Withdrawal	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Withdrawal
V629	CP01K	Calendar Method	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Calendar Method

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V630	CP01L	Abstinence	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Abstinence
V631	CP01M	Douching	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Douching
V632	CP01N	Tubal Ligation	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Tubal ligation (female sterilization)
V633	CP01O	Vasectomy	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Vasectomy (male sterilization)
V634	CP01X	Other Methods	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - Other methods
V635	CP01Z	DK_Difficult Answer	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT? - DK/difficult answer
V636	CP02	Heard About Male Condom	discrete	numeric	CONTRACEPTION MODULE HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF A MALE CONDOM?
V637	CP03	Place to Get a condom	discrete	numeric	CONTRACEPTION MODULE DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?
V638	CP04	Could You Get a condom	discrete	numeric	CONTRACEPTION MODULE IF YOU WANTED TO, COULD YOU YOURSELF GET A CONDOM?
V639	CP06	Using Family Planning	discrete	numeric	CONTRACEPTION MODULE HAVE YOU EVER USED ANYTHING OR TRIED IN ANY WAY TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?
V640	CP1	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	CONTRACEPTION MODULE ARE YOU PREGNANT NOW?
V641	CP2	Method to avoid Pregnancy	discrete	numeric	CONTRACEPTION MODULE COUPLES USE VARIOUS WAYS OR METHODS TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY. ARE YOU CURRENTLY DOING SOMETHING OR USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?
V642	CP3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Female sterilization
V643	CP3B	Current method: Male sterilization	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Male sterilization
V644	CP3C	Current method: IUD	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - IUD
V645	CP3D	Current method: Injectables	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Injectables
V646	CP3E	Current method: Implants	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Implants
V647	CP3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Pill
V648	CP3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Male condom
V649	CP3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Female condom
V650	CP3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Diaphragm
V651	CP3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Foam / Jelly
V652	CP3K	Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Lactation amenorrhoea method (LAM)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V653	CP3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Periodic abstinence/Rhythm
V654	CP3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Withdrawal
V655	CP3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	CONTRACEPTION MODULE WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY? - Other (specify)
V656	UN2	Wanted to get pregnant at the time	discrete	numeric	UNMET NEED NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT YOUR CURRENT PREGNANCY.WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?
V657	UN3	Wanted baby later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	UNMET NEED WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?
V658	UN4	Would like to have another child (currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	UNMET NEED NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE. AFTER THE CHILD YOU ARE NOW EXPECTING, WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY MORE CHILDREN?
V659	UN6	Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	UNMET NEED NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE.WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?
V660	UN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	UNMET NEED HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD?
V661	UN7N	Desired waiting time (number)	contin	numeric	UNMET NEED HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD? (Number)
V662	UN10	Able to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	UNMET NEED DO YOU THINK YOU ARE PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT AT THIS TIME?
V663	UN11A	Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Infrequent sex / No sex
V664	UN11B	Reason: Menopausal	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Menopausal
V665	UN11C	Reason: Never menstruated	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Never menstruated
V666	UN11D	Reason: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)
V667	UN11E	Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result
V668	UN11F	Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Postpartum amenorrheic
V669	UN11G	Reason: Breastfeeding	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Breastfeeding
V670	UN11H	Reason: Too old	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Too old
V671	UN11I	Reason: Fatalistic	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Fatalistic
V672	UN11X	Reason: Other	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Other (specify)
V673	UN11Z	Reason: Don't know	discrete	character	UNMET NEED WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT? - Don't know
V674	UN13U	Start of last menstrual period (unit)	discrete	numeric	UNMET NEED WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START? (Unit)
V675	UN13N	Start of last menstrual period (number)	contin	numeric	UNMET NEED WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START? (Number)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V676	FG00	Do you Intend to Circumcise your Daughter	discrete	numeric	FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION/CUTTING DO YOU INTEND TO CIRCUMCISE YOUR DAUGHTERS WHO ARE NOT YET BEEN CIRCUMCISED; IF ANY?
V677	FG17	Should practice be continued or discontinued	discrete	numeric	FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION/CUTTING DO YOU THINK THIS PRACTICE SHOULD BE CONTINUED OR SHOULD IT BE DISCONTINUED?
V678	DV1A	If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: - IF SHE GOES OUT WITHOUT TELLING HIM?
V679	DV1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: - IF SHE NEGLECTS THE CHILDREN?
V680	DV1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: - IF SHE ARGUES WITH HIM?
V681	DV1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: - IF SHE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?
V682	DV1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: - IF SHE BURNS THE FOOD?
V683	DV2	In The Last One Year, Have You been Beaten by Your Husband/Partner Due To Any Of The Reasons Mentioned Above Or Any Othe	discrete	numeric	ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
V684	HA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU ABOUT SOMETHING ELSE. HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF AN ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?
V685	HA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?
V686	HA3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BECAUSE OF WITCHCRAFT OR OTHER SUPERNATURAL MEANS?
V687	HA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?
V688	HA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?
V689	HA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS AIDS?
V690	HA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?
V691	HA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: DURING PREGNANCY?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V692	HA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: DURING DELIVERY?
V693	HA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: BY BREASTFEEDING?
V694	HA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?
V695	HA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES FROM A SHOPKEEPER OR VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?
V696	HA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?
V697	HA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HER OR HIM IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?
V698	HA15	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT AIDS OR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V699	HA16	Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE?
V700	HA17	Received results from test during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?
V701	HA18	Received consultation after testing during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS REGARDLESS OF THE RESULT, ALL WOMEN WHO ARE TESTED ARE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE COUNSELING AFTER GETTING THE RESULT. AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?
V702	HA20	Tested for AIDS virus during delivery	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS BETWEEN THE TIME YOU WENT FOR DELIVERY BUT BEFORE THE BABY WAS BORN?
V703	HA21	Received results from test during delivery	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?
V704	HA22	Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS HAVE YOU BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS SINCE THAT TIME YOU WERE TESTED DURING YOUR PREGNANCY?
V705	HA23	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V706	HA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED TO SEE IF YOU HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?
V707	HA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED?
V708	HA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?
V709	HA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	HIV/AIDS DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V710	SB1	Age at first sexual intercourse	contin	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?
V711	SB2	Condom used during first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V712	SB3U	Time since last sexual intercourse (unit)	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE? Unit
V713	SB3N	Time since last sexual intercourse (number)	contin	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE? Number
V714	SB4	Condom used at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?
V715	SB5	Relationship to last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
V716	SB6	Age of last sexual partner	contin	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
V717	SB7	Sex with any other man in the last 12 month	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V718	SB8	Number of sex partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V719	SB9A	Number Of Spouses or Live-In Sexual Partners last 12 months	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) FOR WOMEN: THINK ABOUT THE MALE SEXUAL PARTNERS YOU'VE HAD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS. HOW MANY WERE: #YOUR SPOUSE(S) OR LIVE-IN SEXUAL PARTNERS ("REGULAR" PARTNERS)
V720	SB9B	Number of non-regular partners in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) FOR WOMEN: THINK ABOUT THE MALE SEXUAL PARTNERS YOU'VE HAD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS. HOW MANY WERE: # SEXUAL PARTNERS WHO YOU ARE NOT MARRIED TO, HAVE NEVER LIVED WITH AND DID NOT PAY FOR SEX ("NON-REGULAR" PARTNERS)
V721	SB9C	Number of paid sexual partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) FOR WOMEN: THINK ABOUT THE MALE SEXUAL PARTNERS YOU'VE HAD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS. HOW MANY WERE: # PARTNERS WITH WHOM YOU HAD SEX IN EXCHANGE FOR MONEY ("PAID" PARTNERS)
V722	SB10	Condom used last 12 months all partners	discrete	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS WAS CONDOM USED EVERY TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ALL YOUR PARTNER(S) WHO YOU ARE NOT MARRIED TO, HAVE NEVER LIVED WITH?
V723	SB11	Number of sex partners in lifetime	contin	numeric	SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC) IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?
V724	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V725	HH7	State	contin	numeric	
V726	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V727	WDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V728	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V729	WDOM	Date of marriage (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V730	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric	
V731	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V732	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V733	MSTATUS	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric	
V734	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V735	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V736	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V737	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V738	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V739	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V740	wmweight	Women's sample weight	discrete	numeric	

ch

Content	MICS4 Mothers or primary caretakers of children under the age of five data
Cases	10040
Variable(s)	278
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V28	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V29	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number
V30	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V31	UF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster Number
V32	UF2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number
V33	UF4	Child's line number	contin	numeric	Child's Line Number
V34	UF6	Mother / Caretaker's line number	contin	numeric	Mother's/Caretaker's Line Number (from HL1)
V35	UF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer Name and Number:
V36	UF8D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day of interview
V37	UF8M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Month of interview
V38	UF8Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Year of interview
V39	UF9A	Result of children under 5 interview1	discrete	numeric	
V40	UF9B	Result of children under 5 interview2	discrete	numeric	
V41	UF9C	Result of children under 5 interview3	discrete	numeric	
V42	UF9	Result of children under 5 interview	discrete	numeric	
V43	UF10	Field editor	contin	numeric	
V44	UF11	Data entry clerk	contin	numeric	
V45	UF12H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V46	UF12M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V47	UF13H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V48	UF13M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V49	AG1D	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE HEALTH OF EACH CHILD UNDER THE AGE OF 5 IN YOUR CARE, AND WHO LIVES WITH YOU NOW. NOW I WANT TO ASK YOU ABOUT (name). IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN? - Day
V50	AG1M	Month of birth of child	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN? - Month
V51	AG1Y	Year of birth of child	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN? - Year
V52	AG2Y	Age of child in years	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS (name) NOW? - Age in completed years
V53	AG2M	Age of child in months	contin	numeric	HOW OLD IS (name) NOW? - Age in completed months
V54	BR1	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE? MAY I SEE IT?
V55	BR2	Birth registered	discrete	numeric	HAS (name)'S BIRTH BEEN REGISTERED?
V56	BR3	Know how to register birth	discrete	numeric	DO YOU KNOW HOW TO REGISTER YOUR CHILD'S BIRTH?
V57	BR4	Reason birth not registered	discrete	numeric	WHY DOES (name) NOT HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE?
V58	EC5	Attends early childhood education programme	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) ATTEND ANY ORGANIZED LEARNING OR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMME, SUCH AS A PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT FACILITY, INCLUDING KINDERGARTEN OR COMMUNITY CHILD CARE?
V59	EC6	Within last week of school year 2009-2010, how many days attend	discrete	numeric	WITHIN THE LAST WEEK OF THE LAST SCHOOL YEAR (2009-2010), ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS DID (name) ATTEND?
V60	CA1	Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) HAD DIARRHOEA IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, THAT IS, SINCE (day of the week) OF THE WEEK BEFORE LAST?
V61	CA1A	Did you seek advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?
V62	CA1BA	Government Hospital	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Govt. hospital
V63	CA1BB	Government Health Centre	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Govt. health centre
V64	CA1BC	Government Health Unit	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Govt. health Unit
V65	CA1BD	Village Health Worker	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Village health worker
V66	CA1BE	Mobile _ outreach Clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Mobile/outreach clinic
V67	CA1BF	Other Public Sector	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Other public sector(specify)
V68	CA1BG	Private Hospital	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Private hospital/clinic
V69	CA1BH	Private Physician	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Private physician
V70	CA1BI	Private Pharmacy	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Private pharmacy
V71	CA1BJ	Private Mobile Clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Mobile clinic (private)
V72	CA1BK	Other Private Sector	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Other private sector(specify)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V73	CA1BL	Religious Healer	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Religious healer
V74	CA1BM	Traditional Healer	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Traditional healer
V75	CA1BN	Relative or Friend	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Relative or friend
V76	CA1BX	Other Specify	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Other (specify)
V77	CA2	Child drank less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	WOULD LIKE TO KNOW HOW MUCH (name) WAS GIVEN TO DRINK DURING THE DIARRHOEA (INCLUDING BREASTMILK). DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT, OR MORE THAN USUAL?
V78	CA3	Child ate less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT, MORE THAN USUAL, OR NOTHING TO EAT?
V79	CA4A	Fluid from ORS packet	discrete	numeric	DURING THIS LAST EPISODE OF DIARRHEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: A FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?
V80	CA4B	Home Made Fluid	discrete	numeric	DURING THIS LAST EPISODE OF DIARRHEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: RECOMMENDED HOMEMADE FLUID?
V81	CA4CA	Get ORS From Government Hospital	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Govt. hospital
V82	CA4CB	Get ORS From Government Health Centre	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Govt. health centre
V83	CA4CC	Get ORS From Govrenment PHC	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Govt. PHC unit
V84	CA4CD	Get ORS From Community Health Worker	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Community health worker
V85	CA4CE	Get ORS From Mobile _ outreach Clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Mobile/outreach clinic
V86	CA4CF	Get ORS From Other Public Sector	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Other public sector(specify)
V87	CA4CG	Get ORS From Private Hospital	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Private hospital/clinic
V88	CA4CH	Get ORS From Private Physician	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Private physician
V89	CA4CI	Get ORS From Private Pharmacy	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Private pharmacy
V90	CA4CJ	Get ORS From Private Mobile Clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Mobile clinic (private)
V91	CA4CK	Get ORS From Other Private Sector	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Other private sector(specify)
V92	CA4CN	Get ORS From Relative or Friend	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Relative or friend
V93	CA4CX	Get ORS From Other Specify	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)? - Other(specify)
V94	CA5	Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	WAS ANYTHING (ELSE) GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V95	CA6A	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Pill or Syrup: Antibiotic
V96	CA6B	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Pill or Syrup: Antimotility
V97	CA6C	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Pill or Syrup: Zinc
V98	CA6G	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Pill or Syrup: Other (Not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)
V99	CA6H	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Pill or Syrup: Unknown pill or syrup
V100	CA6L	Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Injection: Antibiotic
V101	CA6M	Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Injection: Non-antibiotic
V102	CA6N	Other treatment (injection): Unknown	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Injection: Unknown injection
V103	CA6O	Other treatment: Intravenous	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Intravenous
V104	CA6Q	Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Home remedy/Herbal medicine
V105	CA6X	Other treatment: Other	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? - Other (specify)
V106	CA7	Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH OR DIFFICULT BREATHING AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, THAT IS, SINCE (day of the week) OF THE WEEK BEFORE LAST?
V107	CA8	Difficulty breathing during illness with cough	discrete	numeric	WHEN (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH, DID HE/SHE BREATHE FASTER THAN USUAL WITH SHORT, QUICK BREATHS?
V108	CA10	Sought advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?
V109	CA11A	Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT)? - Govt. hospital
V110	CA11B	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT)? - Govt. health centre
V111	CA11C	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health unit	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT)? - Govt. health Unit
V112	CA11D	Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT)? - Village health worker

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V113	CA11E	Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Mobile/outreach clinic
V114	CA11F	Place sought care: Other public	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Other public sector(specify)
V115	CA11G	Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Private hospital/clinic
V116	CA11H	Place sought care: Private physician	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Private physician
V117	CA11I	Place sought care: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Private pharmacy
V118	CA11J	Place sought care: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Mobile clinic (private)
V119	CA11K	Place sought care: Other private Sector	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Other private sector(specify)
V120	CA11L	Religious Healer	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Religious healer
V121	CA11M	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Traditional healer
V122	CA11N	Place sought care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Relative or friend
V123	CA11X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT? - Other (specify)
V124	CA12	Given medicine to treat this illness	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE TO TREAT THIS ILLNESS?
V125	CA13A	Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Antibiotic: Pill / Syrup
V126	CA13B	Medicine: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Antibiotic: Injection
V127	CA13M	Medicine: Anti-malarials	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Anti-malarials
V128	CA13P	Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen
V129	CA13Q	Medicine: Aspirin	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Aspirin
V130	CA13R	Medicine: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Ibuprofen
V131	CA13X	Medicine: Other	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Other (specify)
V132	CA13Z	Medicine: DK	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - DK
V133	CA13AA	Child not able to drink or breastfeed	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Child not able to drink or breastfeed
V134	CA13AB	Child becomes sicker	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Child becomes sicker

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V135	CA13AC	Child Develops a fever	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Child develops a fever
V136	CA13AD	Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Child has fast breathing
V137	CA13AE	Child has Difficulty Breathing	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Child has difficulty breathing
V138	CA13AF	Child has Blood in stool	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Child has blood in stool
V139	CA13AG	Child is drinking poorly	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Child is drinking poorly
V140	CA13AH	Convulsions	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Convulsions
V141	CA13AI	Drowsiness	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Drowsiness
V142	CA13AX	Other specify	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY? Other (specify)
V143	CA15	What was done to dispose of the stools	discrete	numeric	THE LAST TIME (name) PASSED STOOLS, WHAT WAS DONE TO DISPOSE OF THE STOOLS?
V144	ML1	Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	MALARIA MODULE IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, THAT IS, SINCE (day of the week) OF THE WEEK BEFORE LAST, HAS (name) BEEN ILL WITH FEVER OR MALARIA?
V145	ML2	Blood taken for testing during illness	discrete	numeric	MALARIA MODULE AT ANY TIME DURING THE ILLNESS, DID (name) HAVE BLOOD TAKEN FROM HIS/HER FINGER OR HEEL FOR TESTING?
V146	ML4	Child taken to a health facility during illness	discrete	numeric	MALARIA MODULE WAS (NAME) TAKEN TO A HEALTH FACILITY DURING THIS ILLNESS?
V147	ML5	Child given medicine at health facility	discrete	numeric	MALARIA MODULE WAS (name) GIVEN OR ANY MEDICINE DESCRIBED FOR FEVER OR MALARIA AT THE HEALTH FACILITY?
V148	ML6A	Medicine given: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:SP/Fansidar tablet
V149	ML6B	Medicine given: Chloroquine Tablets	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Chloroquine tablet
V150	ML6C	Medicine given: Chloroquine Injection	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Chloroquine injection

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V151	ML6D	Medicine given: Chloroquine Syrup	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Chloroquine syrup
V152	ML6E	Medicine given: Amodiaquine Tablets	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Amodiaquine tablet
V153	ML6F	Medicine given: Amodiaquine Injection	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Amodiaquine injection
V154	ML6G	Medicine given: Metacalfin Tablets	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Metacalfin tablet
V155	ML6H	Medicine given: Quinine Pills	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Quinine pills
V156	ML6I	Medicine given: Quinine injection	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Quinine injection
V157	ML6J	Medicine given: Combination with artemisinin	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Anti-malarials:Artemisinin-based combinations
V158	ML6P	Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Other medications:Paracetamol/Panadol/Acetaminophen/Action
V159	ML6Q	Medicine given: Aspirin	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Other medications:Aspirin
V160	ML6R	Medicine given: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Other medications:Ibuprofen
V161	ML6X	Medicine given: Other	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Other medications:Other(specify)
V162	ML6Z	Medicine given: DK	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED? - Other medications:DK
V163	ML6AA	Government Hospital	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Govt. hospital
V164	ML6AB	Government Health Centre	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Govt. health centre
V165	ML6AC	Govrenment Health Unit	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Govt. health Unit
V166	ML6AD	Village Health Worker	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Village health worker
V167	ML6AE	Mobile _ outreach Clinic	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Mobile/outreach clinic
V168	ML6AF	Other Public Sector	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Other public sector(specify)
V169	ML6AG	Private Hospital	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Private hospital/clinic
V170	ML6AH	Private Physician	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Private physician
V171	ML6AI	Private Pharmacy	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Private pharmacy
V172	ML6AJ	Private Mobile Clinic	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Mobile clinic (private)
V173	ML6AK	Other Private Sector	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Other private sector(specify)
V174	ML6AL	Religious Healer	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Religious healer

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V175	ML6AM	Traditional Healer	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Traditional healer
V176	ML6AN	Relative or Friend	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Relative or friend
V177	ML6AX	Other Specify	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED? - Other (specify)
V178	ML7	Child given medicine before visiting health facility	discrete	numeric	MALARIA MODULE WAS (name) GIVEN MEDICINE FOR THE FEVER OR MALARIA BEFORE BEING TAKEN TO THE HEALTH FACILITY?
V179	ML8	Child given medicine for malaria or fever during illness	discrete	numeric	MALARIA MODULE WAS (name) GIVEN MEDICINE FOR FEVER OR MALARIA DURING THIS ILLNESS?
V180	ML9A	Medicine given: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - SP/Fansidar tablet
V181	ML9B	Medicine given: Chloroquine Tablets	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Chloroquine tablet
V182	ML9C	Medicine given: Chloroquine Injection	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Chloroquine injection
V183	ML9D	Medicine given: Chloroquine Syrup	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Chloroquine syrup
V184	ML9E	Medicine given: Amodiaquine Tablets	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Amodiaquine tablet
V185	ML9F	Medicine given: Amodiaquine Injection	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Amodiaquine injection
V186	ML9G	Medicine given: Metacalfin Tablets	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Metacalfin tablet
V187	ML9H	Medicine given: Quinine Pills	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Quinine pills
V188	ML9I	Medicine given: Quinine injection	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Quinine injection
V189	ML9J	Medicine given: Combination with artemisinin	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Artemisinin-based combinations
V190	ML9P	Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Paracetamol/Panadol/Acetaminophen
V191	ML9Q	Medicine given: Aspirin	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Aspirin
V192	ML9R	Medicine given: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Ibuprofen
V193	ML9X	Medicine given: Other	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - Other(specify)
V194	ML9Z	Medicine given: DK	discrete	character	MALARIA MODULE WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? - DK
V195	ML11	Days after fever started first took anti-malarial	discrete	numeric	MALARIA MODULE HOW LONG AFTER THE FEVER STARTED DID (name) FIRST TAKE (name of anti-malarial from ML6 or ML9)?
V196	BF1	Child ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	BREASTFEEDING MODULE (CHILDREN UNDER 2 YEARS OF AGE) HAS (name) EVER BEEN BREASTFED?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V197	BF1AU	How long after Birth Child First breastfed (units)	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT(name) TO BREAST Units
V198	BF1AN	How long after Birth Child First breastfed (numbers)	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT(name) TO BREAST Numbers
V199	BF1B	Any other Liquids or Solids Besides breastmilk	discrete	numeric	DID (name) RECEIVE ANY OTHER LIQUIDS OR SOLIDS BESIDES BREASTMILK IN THE FIRST 6 MONTHS?
V200	BF2	Child still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	IS HE/SHE STILL BEING BREASTFED?
V201	BF2A	Age at stoped breastfed	contin	numeric	AT WHAT AGE DID (name) STOP BEING BREASTFED?
V202	BF2B	Have foods besides breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) STARTED TO HAVE FOODS BESIDES BREAST FEEDING?
V203	BF2C	Age at start of additional foods	contin	numeric	AT WHAT AGE DID (name) BEGIN TO HAVE ADDITIONAL FOODS?
V204	BF3	Child drank plain water yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK PLAIN WATER YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V205	BF4	Child drank infant formula yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V206	BF5	Times child drank infant formula	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA?
V207	BF6	Child drank milk yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK MILK, SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V208	BF7	Times child drank milk	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK?
V209	BF8	Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK JUICE OR JUICE DRINKS YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V210	BF9	Child drank soup yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK SOUP YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V211	BF10	Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK OR EAT VITAMIN OR MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS OR ANY MEDICINES YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V212	BF11	Child drank ORS yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK ORS (ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTION) YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V213	BF12	Child drank any other liquid yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK ANY OTHER LIQUIDS YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V214	BF13	Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK OR EAT YOGURT YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V215	BF14	Times drank or ate yogurt	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK OR EAT YOGURT YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V216	BF15	Child ate thin porridge yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (NAME) EAT THIN PORRIDGE YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V217	BF16	Child ate solid or semi-solid food yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID (SOFT, MUSHY) FOOD YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V218	BF17	Times child ate solid or semi-solid food	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID (SOFT, MUSHY) FOOD YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V219	BF18	Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday	discrete	numeric	YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT, DID (name) DRINK ANYTHING FROM A BOTTLE WITH A NIPPLE?
V220	IM1	Vaccination card for child	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE IS THERE A VACCINATION CARD FOR (name)? (If yes) MAY I SEE IT?
V221	IM3BD	Day of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE BCG - Date of Immunization (Day)
V222	IM3BM	Month of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE BCG - Date of Immunization (Month)
V223	IM3BY	Year of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE BCG - Date of Immunization (Year)
V224	IM3P0D	Day of OPV0 at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPVO - Date of Immunization (Day)
V225	IM3P0M	Month of OPV0 at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPVO - Date of Immunization (Month)
V226	IM3P0Y	Year of OPV0 at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPVO - Date of Immunization (Year)
V227	IM3P1D	Day of OPV1 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV1 - Date of Immunization (Day)
V228	IM3P1M	Month of OPV1 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV1 - Date of Immunization (Month)
V229	IM3P1Y	Year of OPV1 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV1 - Date of Immunization (Year)
V230	IM3P2D	Day of OPV2 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV2 - Date of Immunization (Day)
V231	IM3P2M	Month of OPV2 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV2 - Date of Immunization (Month)
V232	IM3P2Y	Year of OPV2 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV2 - Date of Immunization (Year)
V233	IM3P3D	Day of OPV3 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV3 - Date of Immunization (Day)
V234	IM3P3M	Month of OPV3 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV3 - Date of Immunization (Month)
V235	IM3P3Y	Year of OPV3 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE OPV3 - Date of Immunization (Year)
V236	IM3D1D	Day of DPT HB HB 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB1 - Date of Immunization (Day)
V237	IM3D1M	Month of DPT HB HB 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB1 - Date of Immunization (Month)
V238	IM3D1Y	Year of DPT HB HB 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB1 - Date of Immunization (Year)
V239	IM3D2D	Day of DPT HB HB 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB2 - Date of Immunization (Day)
V240	IM3D2M	Month of DPT HB HB 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB2 - Date of Immunization (Month)
V241	IM3D2Y	Year of DPT HB HB 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB2 - Date of Immunization (Year)
V242	IM3D3D	Day of DPT HB HB 3 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB3 - Date of Immunization (Day)
V243	IM3D3M	Month of DPT HB HB 3 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB3 - Date of Immunization (Month)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V244	IM3D3Y	Year of DPT HB HB 3 immunization	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE DPT HB HIB3 - Date of Immunization (Year)
V245	IM3M3D	Day of Measles	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE MEASLES - Date of Immunization (Day)
V246	IM3M3M	Month of Measles	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE MEASLES - Date of Immunization (Month)
V247	IM3M3Y	Year of Measles	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE MEASLES - Date of Immunization (Year)
V248	IM6	Child ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATIONS TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES (ROUTINE VACCINATION)?
V249	IM7	Child ever given BCG vaccination	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN A BCG VACCINATION AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM?
V250	IM7A	Has it CAUSED A SCAR	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS IT CAUSED A SCAR? IF YES: CAN I SEE IT?
V251	IM8	Child ever given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN ANY "VACCINATION DROPS IN THE MOUTH" TO PROTECT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES - THAT IS, POLIO?
V252	IM9	Polio first given just after birth or later	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN THE FIRST DOSE WAS GIVEN - JUST AFTER BIRTH (WITHIN TWO WEEKS) OR LATER?
V253	IM10	Times child given Polio vaccination	contin	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN THESE DROPS? COUNT ONLY ROUTINE VACCINATION
V254	IM12A	Child ever given DPT vaccination Injections	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN "DPT HB HIB (PENTAVALENT) VACCINATION INJECTIONS" - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, DIPHTHERIA, HEPATITIS B, MENINGITIS? (SOMETIMES GIVEN AT THE SAME TIME AS POLIO)
V255	IM12B	Times child given DPT vaccination Injections	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN DPT HB HIB VACCINATION INJECTIONS?
V256	IM11	Child ever given DPT vaccination Injections	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN "DPT HB HIB (PENTAVALENT) VACCINATION INJECTIONS" - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, DIPHTHERIA, HEPATITIS B, MENINGITIS? (SOMETIMES GIVEN AT THE SAME TIME AS POLIO)
V257	IM12	Times child given DPT vaccination Injections	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN DPT HB HIB VACCINATION INJECTIONS?
V258	IM13	Child ever given DPT vaccination Injections	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN "DPT HB HIB (PENTAVALENT) VACCINATION INJECTIONS" - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, DIPHTHERIA, HEPATITIS B, MENINGITIS? (SOMETIMES GIVEN AT THE SAME TIME AS POLIO)
V259	IM14	Times child given DPT vaccination Injections	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN DPT HB HIB VACCINATION INJECTIONS?
V260	IM16	Child ever Recieved A Measles Injections	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A MEASLES INJECTION- THAT IS, A SHOT IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 9 MONTHS OR OLDER - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING MEASLES?
V261	IM18	Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A VITAMIN A CAPSULE (SUPPLEMENT) LIKE THIS ONE?
V262	IM18A	How many months ago did child take the last Capsule	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID (name) TAKE THE LAST CAPSULE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V263	IM18B	WHERE DID YOU GET THE LAST CAPSULE FOR THE CHILD	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE WHERE DID YOU GET THE LAST CAPSULE FOR THE (name)?
V264	IM18C	Where Child Suffering From Any Difficulties in Seeing at Night	discrete	numeric	IMMUNIZATION MODULE ASK THE MOTHER WHETHER (name) SUFFERING FROM ANY DIFFICULTIES IN SEEING AT NIGHT
V265	AN1	Measurer's identification code	contin	numeric	ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE Measurer's Name and identification code
V266	AN2	Result of height/length and weight measurement	discrete	numeric	ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE Result of height/length and weight measurement
V267	AN3	Child's weight (kilograms)	discrete	numeric	ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE Child's weight
V268	AN4A	Child measured lying or standing	discrete	numeric	ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE
V269	AN4	Child's length or height (centimetres)	discrete	numeric	ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE Child's length or height.
V270	AN5	Oedema presence	discrete	numeric	ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE Perform the oedema press test to both feet to determine if the child has oedema and mark the result of the test.
V271	HAP	Height for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V272	HAZ	Height for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V273	HAM	Height for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V274	WAP	Weight for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V275	WAZ	Weight for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V276	WAM	Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V277	WHP	Weight for height percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V278	WHZ	Weight for height z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V279	WHM	Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V280	FLAG	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	
V281	BMI	Body Mass Index WHO	contin	numeric	
V282	ZBMI	Body Mass Index z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V283	HAZ2	Height for age z-score WHO	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V284	WAZ2	Weight for age z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V285	WHZ2	Weight for height z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V286	HAZFLAG	Height for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V287	WAZFLAG	Weight for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V288	WHZFLAG	Weight for height flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V289	BMIFLAG	BMI flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V290	WHZNOAGE	Weight for height - Age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V291	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V292	HH7	State	discrete	numeric	
V293	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V294	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	
V295	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	
V296	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	
V297	CDOI	Date of interview child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V298	CDOB	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V299	CAGE	Age (months)	contin	numeric	
V300	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V301	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric	
V302	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V303	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V304	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V305	chweight	Children's sample weight	contin	numeric	

bh

Content	MICS4 Birth history data
Cases	28987
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V2	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	Household number
V3	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V4	BHLN	Line Number	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE Live birth Line No.
V5	BH2	Twins	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE WERE ANY OF THESE BIRTHS TWINS?
V6	BH3	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE IS (name) MALE OR FEMALE?
V7	BH4M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE IN WHAT MONTH WAS (name) BORN?
V8	BH4Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE IN WHAT YEAR WAS (name) BORN?
V9	BH5	Still alive	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE IS (name) STILL ALIVE?
V10	BH6	Age of child	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE If alive HOW OLD WAS (name) ON HIS/HER LAST BIRTHDAY?
V11	BH7	Living with respondent	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE If alive: IS (name) LIVING WITH YOU?
V12	BH8	Line number of child in Household Listing	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
V13	BH9U	Age at death (units)	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED? (Units)
V14	BH9N	Age at death (number)	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED? (Number)
V15	BH4C	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
V16	BH4F	Date flag for BH4C	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
V17	BH6C	Age (computed)	contin	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
V18	BH9C	Age at death months (imputed)	contin	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
V19	BH9F	Date flag for BH9C	discrete	numeric	LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
V20	WDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V21	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V22	HH7	State	discrete	numeric	
V23	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V24	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V25	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V26	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V27	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-398

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 398

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Literal question

Household number

Line number (HL1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-44

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 44

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
Household Line No.

Relationship to the head (HL3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 16

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP OF (NAME) TO THE HEAD OF THE HOUSEHOLD?

Sex (HL4)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
IS (NAME) MALE OR FEMALE?

Age (HL6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
HOW OLD WAS (name) ON HIS/HER LAST BIRTHDAY?

Marital Status (HL6A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 30958
Invalid: 25015
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
WHAT IS THE MARITAL STATUS OF (name)?

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-41

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 41

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE

Line number of man age 15 - 49 (HL7A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 43
Range: 0-43	

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE

Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5 (HL9)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 41
Range: 0-41	

Pre question

If child is under 5 years

Literal questionHOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
WHO IS THE MOTHER OR PRIMARY CARETAKER OF THIS CHILD?

Member stayed in the house last night (HL10)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal questionHOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
DID (name) STAY HERE LAST NIGHT?

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal questionHOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
IS (name's) NATURAL MOTHER ALIVE?**Post question**

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: hl

NO >> HL13
8 DK >> HL13

Natural mother's line number in HH (HL12)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 43095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12878
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 41
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
If alive: DOES (name's) NATURAL MOTHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
IS (name's) NATURAL FATHER ALIVE?

Post question

2 NO >> HL15
8 DK >> HL15

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34859
Format: numeric	Invalid: 21114
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 18
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
If alive: DOES (name's) NATURAL FATHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Employment status during the last month (HL15)

File: hl

Overview

Employment status during the last month (HL15)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 25764
Invalid: 30209
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
HOW HAS (name) SPENT (his/her) TIME DURING THE PAST 3 MONTHS?

Line number of child age 2-9 (HL15A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 17678
Invalid: 38295
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE

Line number (ED1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-44

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 44

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE

Can this person read or write in any language (ED0)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 45606
Invalid: 10367
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 8

Universe

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
CAN THIS PERSON READ AND WRITE IN ANY LANGUAGE?

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 45933
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10040
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
HAS (name) EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME?

Post question

NO >> NEXT MODULE
8 DK >> NEXT MODULE

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43054
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

For household members age 5 and above

Pre question

IF LEVEL = 1, 2 OR 3:

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL(name) ATTENDED?

Highest grade completed at that level (ED4B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11744
Format: numeric	Invalid: 44229
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE (NAME) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?

Attended school during current school year (2009-2010) (ED5)

File: hl

Attended school during current school year (2009-2010) (ED5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8945
Invalid: 47028
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

For household members age 5-24 years

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR (2009-2010) THAT ENDED IN FEBRUARY 2010 DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME?

Post question

2 NO >> ED7
8 DK >> ED7

Level of education attended current school year (ED6A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 6423
Invalid: 49550
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Universe

For household members age 5-24 years

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
DURING THAT SCHOOL YEAR (2009-2010), WHICH LEVEL WAS (name) ATTENDING?

Post question

IF LEVEL = 0, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 OR 8 >> ED7

Grade of education attended current school year (ED6B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5824
Invalid: 50149
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

For household members age 5-24 years

Pre question

IF LEVEL = 1 OR 2:

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE
WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE (NAME) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?

Attended school previous school year (2008-2009) (ED7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8945
Invalid: 47028
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

For household members age 5-24 years

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE

DURING THE PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR (2008-2009) THAT ENDED IN FEB 2009, DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME?

Post question

2 NO >> NEXT MODULE
8 DK >> NEXT MODULE

Level of education attended previous school year (ED8A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 5627
Invalid: 50346
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Universe

For household members age 5-24 years

Pre question

IF LEVEL = 1 OR 2:

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE

DURING THAT PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, (2008-2009) WHICH LEVEL (name)ATTEND?

Post question

If level = 0, 3,4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 >> NEXT MODULE

Grade of education attended previous school year (ED8B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5034
Invalid: 50939
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

For household members age 5-24 years

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD LISTING FORM & EDUCATION MODULE

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE (NAME) ATTENDED AT THIS LEVEL?

Line number (DA0)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-44

Valid cases: 55973
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 44

Is (name) suffering from any disability that hinders him/her from performing normal daily activities (DA1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 17678
 Invalid: 38295
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Difficulty in seeing (DA2A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 75
 Invalid: 0

Blindness (DA2B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 29
 Invalid: 0

Difficulty in hearing (DA2C)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 80
 Invalid: 0

Deafness (DA2D)

File: hl

Overview

Deafness (DA2D)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 29
Invalid: 0

Difficulty in speaking (DA2E)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 29
Invalid: 0

Mute/Dumb (DA2F)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 29
Invalid: 0

Physical disability (DA2G)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 101
Invalid: 0

Mental retardation (DA2H)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33
Invalid: 0

Epilepsy (DA2I)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 27
Invalid: 0

Others (DA2Z)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 33
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Line number (FGMC0)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 44
Range: 1-44	

Has (name) been circumcised /cut (FGMC1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29587
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26386
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Who has done the circumcision/ cutting for (name) (FGMC2)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 388
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55585
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: hl

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 3-5	

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2010
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2010
Range: 2010-2010	

Area (HH6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

State (HH7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 71
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 93
Range: 71-93	

Mother's line number (MLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31931
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24042
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 41
Range: 0-41	

Father's line number (FLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 39845
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16128
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 18
Range: 0-18	

Household has mosquito nets (TN1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY MOSQUITO NETS THAT CAN BE USED WHILE SLEEPING?

Post question

2 >>HH19

Number of long lasting treated nets (TN2A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29934
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26039
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	

Literal question

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- Number of long lasting treated nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

Number of treated nets (TN2B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29934
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26039
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	

Literal question

Number of treated nets (TN2B)

File: hl

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- Number of treated nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

Number of untreated nets (TN2C)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 29934

Invalid: 26039

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 98

Literal question

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- Number of untreated nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

Number of other/unknown nets (TN2D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 29934

Invalid: 26039

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 98

Literal question

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- Number of other/unknown nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

How many months ago did your household get the most recent treated mosquito net (TN6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 25257

Invalid: 30716

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many months ago did your household get the most recent treated mosquito net (TN6)

File: hl

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD GET THE MOST RECENT TREATED MOSQUITO NET?

Did anyone sleep under the mosquito net last night (TN11)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 29934
Invalid: 26039
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THE MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Post question

2 >> HH19

8 >> HH19

type of mosquito net (TN12)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13939
Invalid: 42034
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

INSECTICIDE-TREATED NET MODULE

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -0.849602370268232-9.85692576728515

Valid cases: 55973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -0.9
Maximum: 9.9

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hl

Overview

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 55973
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 5

Mother's education (melevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55973
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Father's education (felevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55973
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55973
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 6
 Range: 0.394825592855471-1.62125017737469

Valid cases: 55973
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0.4
 Maximum: 1.6

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 398
Range: 1-398	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question

Household number

Interviewer number (HH3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Interviewer number

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Supervisor number

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hh

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Literal question

Day of interview

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 3-5	

Literal question

Month of interview

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2010
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2010
Range: 2010-2010	

Literal question

Year of interview

Area (HH6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

State (HH7)

File: hh

State (HH7)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 71-93

Valid cases: 9950
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 71
 Maximum: 93

Literal question

Location

Result of HH interview (HH9A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 9950
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 6

Literal question

Result of HH interview

Result of HH interview 1 (HH9B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 1363
 Invalid: 8587
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 6

Literal question

Result of HH interview

Result of HH interview 2 (HH9C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 923
 Invalid: 9027
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 6

Literal question

Result of HH interview

Result of HH interview (HH9)

File: hh

Result of HH interview (HH9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

Literal question

Result of HH interview

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Respondent to HH questionnaire

Number of HH members (HH11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 44
Range: 1-44	

Literal question

Total # of household members

Number of women 15 - 49 years (HH12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 0-12	

Literal question

of women age 15-49 years

Number of woman' questionnaires completed (HH13)

File: hh

Number of woman' questionnaires completed (HH13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11
Range: 0-11	

Literal question

of women questionnaires completed

Number of men 15 - 49 years (HH13A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	

Literal question

of men age 15-49 years

Number of men questionnaires completed (HH13B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10
Range: 0-10	

Literal question

of men questionnaires completed

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

of children under age 5

Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed (HH15)

File: hh

Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed (HH15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 0-6	

Literal question

of child questionnaires completed

Field editor (HH16)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Field Editor name and number

Data entry clerk (HH17)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Data entry clerk name and number

Start of interview - Hour (HH18H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 6
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 6-99	

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)

File: hh

Overview

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

End of interview - Hour (HH19H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 6
Maximum: 99

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Main source of drinking water (WS1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

Post question

11 >> WS6
12 >> WS6
14 - 52 >> WS4
61 - 62 >> WS6
91 >> WS2
96 >> WS4

Interviewer instructions

if more than one source; record the main source that is mainly used

Main source of water used for your house for cooking and other purposes (WS2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9933
Width: 2	Minimum: 14
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 5-99	

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for COOKING and other purposes such as hand washing?

Post question

11 - 12 >> WS6

61 - 62 >> WS6

Interviewer instructions

if more than one source; record the main source that is mainly used

Time (in minutes) to get water and come back (WS4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8865
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1085
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

By foot, how long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?

Distance to the water source from residence (WS4A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8865
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1085
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

WHAT IS THE DISTANCE TO THE WATER SOURCE FROM YOUR RESIDENCE?

Person collecting water (WS5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8865
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1085
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Person collecting water (WS5)

File: hh

Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Is this person under age 15? What sex?

Circle code that best describes this person.

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Do you treat your water in any way to make it safer to drink?

Post question

2 >> WS8

8 >> WS8

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 92
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?

- Boil

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned

Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine (WS7B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 530
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?

- Add bleach/chlorine

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 200
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?
- Strain it through a cloth

Interviewer instructions

Probe:Anything else?
Record all items mentioned

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 141
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?
- Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composite,etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:Anything else?
Record all items mentioned

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?
- Solar disinfection

Interviewer instructions

Probe:Anything else?
Record all items mentioned

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 105
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?
- Let it stand and settle

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)

File: hh

Interviewer instructions

Probe:Anything else?
Record all items mentioned

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:Anything else?
Record all items mentioned

Water treatment: DK (WS7Z)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink?
- DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe:Anything else?
Record all items mentioned

Type of toilet facility (WS8)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

What kind of facility do members of your household usually use to ease themselves / dispose of human waste?

Post question

95 >> WS11A

Interviewer instructions

If "flush" or "pour flush", probe: Where does it flush to?
If necessary, ask permission to observe the facility.

Toilet facility shared (WS9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3365
Invalid: 6585
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?

Post question

2 >> WS11A

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1486
Invalid: 8464
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DO YOU SHARE THIS FACILITY ONLY WITH MEMBERS OF OTHER HOUSEHOLDS THAT YOU KNOW, OR IS THE FACILITY OPEN TO THE USE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC?

Post question

2 >> WS11A

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 741
Invalid: 9209
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many households in total use this facility?

What do you do to get rid of household garbage (WS11A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 96

Literal question

WHAT do you do to get rid of household garbage?

How many rooms/verandas/ tukuls belong to this household (HC02)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many rooms/verandas/ tukuls belong to this household?

Number of rooms used for sleeping (HC2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many rooms/verandas/ tukuls are used for sleeping?

Main Material Of The Dwelling Floor (HC3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Main Material Of The Roof (HC4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Main Material Of The Exterior Walls (HC5)

File: hh

Overview

Main Material Of The Exterior Walls (HC5)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Type of fuel using for cooking (HC6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Post question

01 >> HC8
95 >> HC8

Cooking location (HC7)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9337
Invalid: 613
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate room/tukul, or outdoors?

Interviewer instructions

IF 'IN THE HOUSE', PROBE: is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?

Electricity (HC8A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- Electricity?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Radio (HC8B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:

- A radio?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Television (HC8C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:

- A television?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Non-mobile phone (HC8D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:

- A non-mobile telephone?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Refrigerator (HC8E)

File: hh

Overview

Refrigerator (HC8E)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- A refrigerator?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Computer (HC8F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- A Computer?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Internet (HC8G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- Internet?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Digital receiver (HC8H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Digital receiver (HC8H)

File: hh

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:

- A Digital Receiver?

Interviewer instructions

(READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM?)

Watch (HC9A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

- A watch?

Interviewer instructions

READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

Mobile telephone (HC9B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

- A mobile telephone?

Interviewer instructions

READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

Bicycle (HC9C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

- A bicycle?

Interviewer instructions

READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

Motorcycle or scooter (HC9D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
- A motorcycle or scooter?

Interviewer instructions

READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

Animal-drawn cart (HC9E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
- A motorcycle or scooter?

Interviewer instructions

READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

Car or truck (HC9F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
- A car or truck?

Interviewer instructions

READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

Boat with motor (HC9G)

File: hh

Overview

Boat with motor (HC9G)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
- A boat with a motor?

Interviewer instructions

READ ALOUD, AND CIRCLE EITHER "1" FOR YES OR "2" FOR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DO YOU OR SOMEONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN THIS DWELLING?

Interviewer instructions

IF "NO", THEN ASK: DO YOU RENT THIS DWELLING FROM SOMEONE NOT LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?
IF "RENTED FROM SOMEONE ELSE", CIRCLE "2". FOR OTHER RESPONSES, CIRCLE "3".

Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Does any member of this household own land for farming, grazing, or fishing?

Post question

2 >> HC 13

How Many Faddans Of Agricultural Land Do Members Of This Household Own (HC12)

File: hh

Overview

How Many Faddans Of Agricultural Land Do Members Of This Household Own (HC12)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5972
Invalid: 3978
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY FADDANS OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1, record "00".If 95 or more, record '95'.If unknown, record '98'.

Does this household own or have any livestock, herds, or farm animals (HC13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Does this household own or have any livestock, herds, or farm animals?

Post question

2 >> NEXT MODULE

Cattle (HC14A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
- CATTLE?

Goats (HC14C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Goats (HC14C)

File: hh

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- GOATS?

Sheep (HC14D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- SHEEP?

Chickens, pigeons and ducks (HC14E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- CHICKENS, PIGEONS AND DUCKS?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the corresponding answer

Milk cow (HC14AA)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- MILK COWS?

Horses, Donkeys or mules (HC14AB)

File: hh

Overview

Horses, Donkeys or mules (HC14AB)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
- HORSES, DONKEYS, OR MULES?

Camels (HC14AG)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
- CAMELS?

Pigs (HC14AF)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4612
Invalid: 5338
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
- PIGS?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the corresponding answer

Household has mosquito nets (TN1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY MOSQUITO NETS THAT CAN BE USED WHILE SLEEPING?

Post question

2 >> HH19

Number of long lasting treated nets (TN2A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4911
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5039
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	

Literal question

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- Number of long lasting treated nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

Interviewer instructions

If respondent does not know whether or not net(s) have been treated, count as "other."

Number of treated nets (TN2B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4911
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5039
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	

Literal question

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- Number of treated nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

Number of untreated nets (TN2C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4911
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5039
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-98	

Literal question

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

- Number of untreated nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

Number of other/unknown nets (TN2D)

File: hh

Overview

Number of other/unknown nets (TN2D)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 4911
Invalid: 5039
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY AND WHAT KIND OF MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
- Number of other/unknown nets

Post question

TN2C AND/OR TN2D ONLY >> TN11

How many months ago did your household get the most recent treated mosquito net (TN6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4156
Invalid: 5794
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD GET THE MOST RECENT TREATED MOSQUITO NET?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one month, record "00"

Did anyone sleep under the mosquito net last night (TN11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4911
Invalid: 5039
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THE MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Post question

2 >> HH19
8 >> HH19

Salt used (SI1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Salt used (SI1)

File: hh

Literal question

We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I see a sample of the salt used to cook the main meal eaten by members of your household last night?

Post question

Once you have examined the salt, circle number that corresponds to test outcome.

5 >> NEXT MODULE

Where did you acquire salt (SI2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8105
Invalid: 1845
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU ACQUIRE THIS SALT?

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9369
Invalid: 581
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -0.849602370268232-9.85692576728515

Valid cases: 9950
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -0.9
Maximum: 9.9

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 9950
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9369
Format: numeric	Invalid: 581
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 1.6
Range: 0-1.62125017737469	

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 398
Range: 1-398	

Stratum (stratum)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9950
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20
Range: 1-20	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 398
Range: 1-398	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question

Household number

Line number (LN)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 41
Range: 1-41	

Cluster number (WM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 398
Range: 1-398	

Literal question

Cluster No.

Household number (WM2)

File: wm

Overview

Household number (WM2)

File: wm

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Literal question

Household number

Woman's line number (WM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-41

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 41

Literal question

Woman's Household Line Number

Interviewer number (WM5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Interviewer Name and Number

Day of interview (WM6D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day of interview

Month of interview (WM6M)

File: wm

Overview

Month of interview (WM6M)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-5

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 5

Literal question

Month of interview

Year of interview (WM6Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2010
Maximum: 2010

Literal question

Year of interview

Result of WM interview1 (WM7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Literal question

Result of women's interview

Result of WM interview2 (WM7B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 3012
Invalid: 8556
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Literal question

Result of women's interview

Result of WM interview3 (WM7C)

File: wm

Overview

Result of WM interview3 (WM7C)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 2607
Invalid: 8961
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Literal question

Result of women's interview

Result of WM interview (WM7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Literal question

Result of women's interview

Field editor (WM8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Field edited by (Name and number)

Data entry clerk (WM9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 11568
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Data entry clerk (Name and number)

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)

File: wm

Overview

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 6
Maximum: 99

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

End of interview - Hour (WM11H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 8533
Invalid: 3035
Minimum: 6
Maximum: 99

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8533
Invalid: 3035
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Age of woman (WB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-49

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 49

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW OLD ARE YOU?

Age of woman (WB2)

File: wm

Interviewer instructions

Probe: HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR
LAST BIRTHDAY?

Ever attended school (WB3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL?

Post question

2 >> WB7

Highest level of school you attended (WB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1941
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9627
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 0-9	

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED: PRIMARY, SECONDARY, OR HIGHER?

Post question

0 >> WB7
4 >> NEXT MODULE
5 >> WB7
6 >> WB7

Highest grade completed at that level (WB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1842
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9726
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Highest grade completed at that level (WB5)

File: wm

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE YOU COMPLETED AT THAT LEVEL?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 grade, enter "00"

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8738
Invalid: 2830
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Pre question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME

SHOW SENTENCES TO RESPONDENTS. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE:

Literal question

CAN YOU READ PART OF THE SENTENCE TO ME?

EXAMPLE OF SENTENCES FOR LITERACY

1. THE CHILD IS READING A BOOK.
2. THE RAINS CAME LATE THIS YEAR.
3. PARENTS MUST CARE FOR THEIR CHILDREN.
4. FARMING IS HARD WORK.

Currently married or living with a man (MA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 3

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?

Post question

3 >> MA5

Husband/partner has other wives (MA3)

File: wm

Overview

Husband/partner has other wives (MA3)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7340
Invalid: 4228
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

BESIDES YOURSELF, DOES YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS OR DOES HE LIVE WITH OTHER WOMEN AS IF MARRIED?

Post question

No / DK >> MA9

Number of other wives or partners (MA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3056
Invalid: 8512
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS DOES HE HAVE?

Post question

>> MA9

Ever married or lived with a man (MA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1729
Invalid: 9839
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?

Post question

3 >> CP Module

Marital status (MA6)

File: wm

Overview

Marital status (MA6)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 716
Invalid: 10852
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

WHAT IS YOUR MARITAL STATUS NOW: ARE YOU WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?

Age at first union (MA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-99

Valid cases: 8056
Invalid: 3512
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 99

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST HUSBAND/PARTNER?

Ever given birth (CM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 8056
Invalid: 3512
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK ABOUT ALL THE BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD DURING YOUR LIFE. HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A LIVE BABY? I MEAN THAT THE CHILD HAS SHOWN ANY SIGNS OF LIFE; CRIED, BREATHED OR MOVED HIS/HER LIMBS.

Post question

2 >> CP MODULE

Years since first birth (CM3)

File: wm

Overview

Years since first birth (CM3)

File: wm

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY YEARS AGO DID YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST BIRTH? I MEAN THE VERY FIRST TIME YOU GAVE BIRTH, EVEN IF THE CHILD IS NO LONGER LIVING, OR WHOSE FATHER IS NOT YOUR CURRENT PARTNER.

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

Post question

2 >> CM6

Sons living with you (CM5A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 6984
Invalid: 4584
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY SONS LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living with you (CM5B)

File: wm

Overview

Daughters living with you (CM5B)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 6984
Invalid: 4584
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY DAUGHTERS LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Any sons or daughters not living with you (CM6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?

Post question

2 >> CM8

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1422
Invalid: 10146
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 7

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living elsewhere (CM7B)

File: wm

Daughters living elsewhere (CM7B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1422
Invalid: 10146
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 7

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Ever had child who later died (CM8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A BOY OR GIRL WHO WAS BORN ALIVE BUT LATER DIED?

Post question

2 >> CM 10

Interviewer instructions

If "No" probe by asking:

I MEAN, TO A CHILD WHO EVER BREATHED OR CRIED OR SHOWED OTHER SIGNS OF LIFE - EVEN IF HE OR SHE LIVED ONLY A FEW MINUTES OR HOURS?

Boys dead (CM9A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1967
Invalid: 9601
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 7

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Girls dead (CM9B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1967
Invalid: 9601
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 7

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Children ever born (CM10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 14

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Interviewer instructions

Sum answers to CM5, CM7, and CM9.

Day of last birth (CM12D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

OF THESE (total number) BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD, WHEN DID YOU DELIVER THE LAST ONE (EVEN IF HE OR SHE HAS DIED)?

Date of last birth

- Day

Month of last birth (CM12M)

File: wm

Overview

Month of last birth (CM12M)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

OF THESE (total number) BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD, WHEN DID YOU DELIVER THE LAST ONE (EVEN IF HE OR SHE HAS DIED)?

Date of last birth

- Month

Interviewer instructions

Month and year must be recorded.

Year of last birth (CM12Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1970-9999

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1970
Maximum: 9999

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Literal question

OF THESE (total number) BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD, WHEN DID YOU DELIVER THE LAST ONE (EVEN IF HE OR SHE HAS DIED)?

Date of last birth

- Year

Interviewer instructions

Month and year must be recorded.

Last birth in last two years (CM13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7322
Invalid: 4246
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Universe

Women in the age group 15-49

Interviewer instructions

Check CM12: Last birth occurred within the last 2 years, that is, since (MARCH-APRIL2008)

No live birth in last 2 years >> Go to LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE.

Yes, live birth in last 2 years >> Ask for the name of the child

Name of child _____

If child has died, take special care when referring to this child by name in the following modules

Wanted last child then (DB1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3516
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8052
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview. Check child mortality module CM13 and record name of last-born child here . Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?

Post question

1 >> Next Module

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 484
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11084
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview

Literal question

DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON, OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

Post question

2 >> Next Module

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 303
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11265
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview

Literal question

HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?

Desired waiting time (number) (DB3N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 303
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11265
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

All women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview

Literal question

HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?

Pregnancy during the last 2 years (MN00)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4246
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Check child mortality module CM13 and record name of last-born child here

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

CONFIRMATION QUESTION - HAVE YOU BEEN PREGNANT DURING THE LAST 2 YEARS?

Post question

2 /3 >> CP

Number of pregnancies during the last 2 years (MN01)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4125
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7443
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

HOW MANY PREGNANCIES DID YOU HAVE DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS?

Pregnancies end_ number of live birth (MN02A)

File: wm

Pregnancies end_ number of live birth (MN02A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4125
Invalid: 7443
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END?
- LIVE BIRTH

Post question

A >> MN 1
B >> MN 1
IF D only and/or C only >> CP

Interviewer instructions

Ask for each outcome and record conclusion for each pregnancy reported in MN 01. Check that total number is equal to the number of pregnancies reported in MN 01. If Different, probe for MN 01 and correct if necessary.

Pregnancies end_ number of still birth (MN02B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3822
Invalid: 7746
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END?
- STILL BIRTH

Interviewer instructions

Ask for each outcome and record conclusion for each pregnancy reported in MN 01. Check that total number is equal to the number of pregnancies reported in MN 01. If Different, probe for MN 01 and correct if necessary.

Pregnancies end_ number of Miscarriage (MN02C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3822
Invalid: 7746
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

Pregnancies end_ number of Miscarriage (MN02C)

File: wm

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END?
- MISCARRIAGE

Interviewer instructions

Ask for each outcome and record conclusion for each pregnancy reported in MN 01. Check that total number is equal to the number of pregnancies reported in MN 01. If Different, probe for MN 01 and correct if necessary.

Current Pregnancy (MN02D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7746
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 0-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
HOW DID THESE PREGNANCIES END?
- Currently pregnant

Interviewer instructions

Ask for each outcome and record conclusion for each pregnancy reported in MN 01. Check that total number is equal to the number of pregnancies reported in MN 01. If Different, probe for MN 01 and correct if necessary.

Received antenatal care (MN1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Pre question

FOR THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS, I WILL BE ASKING ABOUT YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY (LIVE OR STILL BIRTH).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
BEFORE YOU GAVE BIRTH TO THIS CHILD, DID YOU SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE?

Post question

2 >> MN5

Antenatal care: Doctor (MN2A)

File: wm

Overview

Antenatal care: Doctor (MN2A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 493
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANYONE ELSE?
PROBE FOR THE TYPE OF PERSON SEEN AND CIRCLE ALL ANSWERS GIVEN.

Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife (MN2B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 830
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Nurse midwife

Health Visitor (MN2C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 81
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Health Visitor

Midwife (MN2D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 552
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

Midwife (MN2D)

File: wm

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Midwife

Antenatal care: Community health worker (MN2F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 169
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Community health worker

Relative _ Friend (MN2G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 109
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Relative/Friend

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 109
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Other (specify)

Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2E)

File: wm

Overview

Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2E)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHOM DID YOU SEE? Traditional birth attendant

Times received antenatal care (MN3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1952
Invalid: 9616
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY?

Blood pressure (MN4A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1952
Invalid: 9616
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?
- WAS YOUR BLOOD PRESSURE MEASURED?

Urine sample (MN4B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1952
Invalid: 9616
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Urine sample (MN4B)

File: wm

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?

- DID YOU GIVE A URINE SAMPLE?

Blood sample (MN4C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1952
Invalid: 9616
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?

- DID YOU GIVE A BLOOD SAMPLE?

Mode of delivery (NORMAL/CS) (MN4DA)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1952
Invalid: 9616
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS THE MODE AND/OR PLACE OF DELIVERY DISCUSSED WITH YOU?

- MODE OF DELIVERY (Normal/CS)

Place of delivery (MN4DB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1952
Invalid: 9616
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

Place of delivery (MN4DB)

File: wm

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS THE MODE AND/OR PLACE OF DELIVERY DISCUSSED WITH YOU?

- PLACE OF DELIVERY

Receive Iron or Fefol Tablets (MN4E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9616
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

DURING THIS PREGNANCY, DID YOU RECEIVE IRON OR FEFOL TABLETS?

Has own immunization card (MN5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

DO YOU HAVE A CARD OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH YOUR OWN IMMUNIZATIONS LISTED? MAY I SEE IT PLEASE?

Interviewer instructions

If a card is presented, use it to assist with answers to the following questions.

Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy (MN6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy (MN6)

File: wm

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

During this pregnancy, DID YOU RECEIVE ANY INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER TO PREVENT THE BABY FROM GETTING TETANUS, THAT IS CONVULSIONS AFTER BIRTH?

Post question

2/8 >> MN9

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1545
Invalid: 10023
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 8

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE THIS TETANUS INJECTION During this pregnancy?

Post question

8 >> MN9

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7.

Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy (MN9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2954
Invalid: 8614
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TETANUS INJECTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE YOUR LAST PREGNANCY, EITHER TO PROTECT YOURSELF OR ANOTHER BABY?

Post question

2/8 >> MN13

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)

File: wm

Overview

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 438
Invalid: 11130
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 8

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE A TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR LAST PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 438
Invalid: 11130
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

HOW MANY YEARS AGO DID YOU RECEIVE THE LAST TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR LAST PREGNANCY?

Took medicine in order to prevent malaria (MN13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

DURING ANY OF THESE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR THE PREGNANCY, DID YOU TAKE ANY MEDICINE IN ORDER TO PREVENT YOU FROM GETTING MALARIA?

Post question

2/8 >> MN16A

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: SP / Fansidar (MN14A)

File: wm

Overview

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: SP / Fansidar (MN14A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 645
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
- SP / Fansidar

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Chloroquine (MN14B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
- Chloroquine

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Other (MN14X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 139
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
- Other (specify)

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: DK (MN14Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 148
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: DK (MN14Z)

File: wm

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
- DK

Times took SP / Fansidar (MN16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 640
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10928
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
DURING THIS PREGNANCY, HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU TAKE SP/ FANSIDAR?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW FANSIDAR TO RESPONDENT

High Fever (MN16AA)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2802
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILD BIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?
- High fever

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?
Circle all answers given

Severe Headache _ Blurred Vision (MN16AB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1727
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

Severe Headache _ Blurred Vision (MN16AB)

File: wm

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?

- Severe headache/ blurred vision

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Circle all answers given

High Blood Pressure (MN16AC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 755

Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?

- High blood pressure

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Circle all answers given

Convulsions, Fainting (MN16AD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 774

Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?

- Convulsions, fainting

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Circle all answers given

Vaginal Bleeding (MN16AE)

File: wm

Vaginal Bleeding (MN16AE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1235
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY,
CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?
- Vaginal bleeding

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?
Circle all answers given

Decreased or no fetal movements (MN16AF)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 654
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY,
CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?
- Decreased or no fetal movements

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?
Circle all answers given

Green or brown fluid leaking (MN16AG)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 420
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY,
CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?
- Green or brown fluid leaking from vagina

Interviewer instructions

Green or brown fluid leaking (MN16AG)

File: wm

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?
Circle all answers given

Foul smelling discharge (MN16AH)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 416
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY,
CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?
- Foul smelling discharge from the vagina

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?
Circle all answers given

Difficult breathing (MN16AI)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 866
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY,
CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?
- Difficult breathing

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?
Circle all answers given

Severe abdominal pain (MN16AJ)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2036
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

Severe abdominal pain (MN16AJ)

File: wm

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?

- Severe lower abdominal/back pain

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Circle all answers given

Low limb pain_redness (MN16AK)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 894

Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?

- Lower Limb pain/redness

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Circle all answers given

Don't Know (MN16AZ)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 219

Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?

- DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Circle all answers given

Other (MN16AX)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 172
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHAT SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS DO YOU KNOW THAT TELLS SOMETHING IS WRONG DURING PREGNANCY,
CHILDBIRTH/POSTPARTUM PERIOD THAT WOMAN SHOULD CONTACT HER CAREGIVER OR SEEK HEALTH CARE?
- Other (Specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?
Circle all answers given

Assistance at delivery: Doctor (MN17A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 182
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?
- Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Health Visitor (MN17B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 82
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?
- Health Visitor

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Nurse Midwife (MN17C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 630
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?

- Nurse Midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Village midwife (MN17D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1012
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?

- Village Midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Medical assistant (MN17E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 118
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?

- Medical assistant

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN17F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1652
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?

- Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Community health worker (MN17G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 193
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?

- Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN17Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?

- No one

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 528
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANYONE ELSE?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Place of delivery (MN18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
WHERE DID YOU GIVE BIRTH TO YOUR LAST CHILD (EITHER LIVE OR STILL BIRTH)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine the typewrite the name of the place

Mode of Delivery (MN19)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
PLEASE TELL ME THE MODE OF DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST CHILD (LIVE OR STILL BIRTH).

Fever (MN19AA)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3152
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Fever

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Convulsions (MN19AB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 884
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Convulsions

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Jaundice (MN19AC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 440
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Jaundice (yellowing of skin)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Very Sleepy (MN19AD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1023
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Very sleepy or not able to wake

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Not Suckling (MN19AE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1735
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Not suckling

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

White Spots (MN19AF)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 612
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- White spots in mouth or tongue

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Vomiting_Spitting (MN19AG)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1735
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Vomiting/spitting a lot or shooting out

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Diarrhea (MN19AH)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2109
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Diarrhea

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Less Than 6 Wet Diapers (MN19AI)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 244
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?

- Less than six wet diapers per day

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Skin Rash (MN19AK)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 707
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?
- Skin Rash

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Downt Know (MN19AZ)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?
- DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Other (MN19AX)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 191
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

WHAT ARE THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS YOU KNOW, THAT ALERTS A MOTHER TO SEEK HEALTH CARE FOR HER NEWBORN?
- Other (Specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
ANY OTHER CAUSE?

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
HAS YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIOD RETURNED SINCE THE BIRTH OF (name)?

Assistance at delivery: Doctor (MN23AA)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 274
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?
If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?
- Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: Health Visitor (MN23AB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 139
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH
IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?
If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?
- Health Visitor

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: Nurse Midwife (MN23AC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 309
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?

If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?

- Nurse Midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: Village midwife (MN23AD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 383
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?

If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?

- Village midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: Medical assistant (MN23AE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 180
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?

If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?

- Medical assistant

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN23AF)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 517
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?

If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?

- Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: Community health worker (MN23AG)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 204
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?

If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?

- Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN23AX)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 204
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?

If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?

- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN23AY)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 144
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU SEE/WERE YOU VISITED BY ANYONE FOR A CHECKUP ON YOUR HEALTH?

If yes: WHOM DID YOU SEE/ WERE YOU VISITED BY?

- No one

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person and circle all answers given.

Receive Vitamin A (MN23B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

IN THE FIRST 6 WEEKS AFTER THE LAST DELIVERY, DID YOU RECEIVE A VITAMIN A DOSE LIKE THIS?

Interviewer instructions

Show 200,000 IU capsule or dispenser.

Excessive Vaginal Bleeding Pregnancy (MN23CAP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Excessive vaginal bleeding - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Excessive Vaginal Bleeding Labour (MN23CAL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Excessive vaginal bleeding - Labour / postpartum

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

High Blood Pressure_ Pregnancy (MN23CBP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- High Blood Pressure - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

High Blood Pressure_ Labour (MN23CBL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- High Blood Pressure - Labour /postpartum

Interviewer instructions

High Blood Pressure_Labour (MN23CBL)

File: wm

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Convulsions_Pregnancy (MN23CCP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Convulsions - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Convulsions_Labour (MN23CCL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Convulsions - Labour /postpartum

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

High Fever_Pregnancy (MN23CDP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

High Fever_Pregnancy (MN23CDP)

File: wm

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- High Fever - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

High Fever_Labour (MN23CDL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- High Fever - Labour /postpartum

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Painful Urination_Pregnancy (MN23CEP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Painful Urination - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Painful Urination_Labour (MN23CEL)

File: wm

Painful Urination_Labour (MN23CEL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Painful Urination - Labour /postpartum

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Lower Abdominal_Back pain_Pregnancy (MN23CFP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Lower Abdominal/Back Pain - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Lower Abdominal_Back pain_Labour (MN23CFL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Lower Abdominal/Back Pain - Labour /postpartum

Interviewer instructions

Lower Abdominal_ Back pain_ Labour (MN23CFL)

File: wm

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Foul- smelling Vaginal Discharge_ Pregnancy (MN23CGP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Foul-smelling vaginal discharge - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Foul- smelling Vaginal Discharge_ Labour (MN23CGL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Foul-smelling vaginal discharge - Labour /postpartum

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Jaundice_ Pregnancy (MN23CHP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Jaundice_ Pregnancy (MN23CHP)

File: wm

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Jaundice - Pregnancy

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Jaundice_ Labour (MN23CHL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Jaundice - Labour /postpartum

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Prolonged labour lasting more than 12 hours (MN23CI)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4067
Invalid: 7501
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March -April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Prolonged labour lasting more than 12 hours

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Swelling pain and redness in legs_ Labour (MN23CJ)

File: wm

Swelling pain and redness in legs_ Labour (MN23CJ)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Swelling, pain and redness in legs

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Swollen Painful breast (MN23CK)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Swollen, painful breast

Interviewer instructions

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Dribbling of urine (MN23CL)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7501
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women WHO WERE PREGNANT in the 2 years preceding date of interview (March –April 2008).

Literal question

MATERNAL AND NEWBORN HEALTH

AT ANY TIME DURING PREGNANCY, LABOUR OR WITHIN 42 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY OF YOUR LAST COMPLETED PREGNANCY, DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

- Dribbling of urine

Interviewer instructions

Dribbling of urine (MN23CL)

File: wm

Read aloud each and circle the corresponding answer in the box.

Heard about Family planning (CP00)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

SOME PEOPLE USE METHODS TO DELAY OR AVOID PREGNANCY. HAVE YOU EVER HEARD ABOUT THESE METHODS OF FAMILY PLANNING?

Post question

2 >> CP02

Condom (CP01A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 621
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Condom (male)

Post question

A >> CP03

Interviewer instructions

List and describe methods. Circle each method known by respondent.

If mentioned male condom skip CP02

Diaphragm_Cervical cap (CP01B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 52
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

Diaphragm_Cervical cap (CP01B)

File: wm

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Diaphragm/Cervical cap/Female condom

Spermicides_pills (CP01C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 83

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Spermicides/Cream/Jelly/Foam/ Vaginal pills/Suppositories

IUD (CP01D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 45

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- IUD

Oral hormonal_Pills (CP01E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 447

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Oral hormonal contraceptives (pills)

Hormonal Injections (CP01F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 404
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?
- Hormonal injections

Hormonal Implants (CP01G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 95
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?
- Hormonal implants

Emergency Contraception (CP01H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?
- Emergency Contraception

Lactation Amenorrhea Method (CP01I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 161
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

Lactation Amenorrhea Method (CP01I)

File: wm

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Lactation amenorrhea Method

Withdrawal (CP01J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 197

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Withdrawal

Calendar Method (CP01K)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 309

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Calendar Method

Abstinence (CP01L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 481

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Abstinence

Douching (CP01M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 91
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Douching

Tubal Ligation (CP01N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Tubal ligation (female sterilization)

Vasectomy (CP01O)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Vasectomy (male sterilization)

Other Methods (CP01X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

Other Methods (CP01X)

File: wm

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- Other methods

DK_Difficult Answer (CP01Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 190

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHICH METHODS TO AVOID OR DELAY PREGNANCY THAT YOU KNOW ABOUT?

- DK/difficult answer

Heard About Male Condom (CP02)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8460

Invalid: 3108

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 9

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF A MALE CONDOM?

Post question

2 >> CP05

Place to Get a condom (CP03)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2499

Invalid: 9069

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 9

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?

Could You Get a condom (CP04)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2499
Invalid: 9069
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

IF YOU WANTED TO, COULD YOU YOURSELF GET A CONDOM?

Using Family Planning (CP06)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 716
Invalid: 10852
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS
FOR EVER MARRIED/IN UNION WOMEN

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

HAVE YOU EVER USED ANYTHING OR TRIED IN ANY WAY TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?

Post question

1 >> FG
2 >> FG

Currently pregnant (CP1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7340
Invalid: 4228
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS
FOR CURRENTLY MARRIED/IN UNION WOMEN

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

ARE YOU PREGNANT NOW?

Post question

1 >> UN

Method to avoid Pregnancy (CP2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5114
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

COUPLES USE VARIOUS WAYS OR METHODS TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY. ARE YOU CURRENTLY DOING SOMETHING OR USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?

Post question

2 >> UN

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Female sterilization

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Current method: Male sterilization (CP3B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Male sterilization

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: IUD (CP3C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
- IUD

Post question

A >> UN 13
B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
- Injectables

Post question

A >> UN 13
B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Implants (CP3E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
- Implants

Post question

Current method: Implants (CP3E)

File: wm

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Pill (CP3F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 35

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Pill

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 43

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Male condom

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)

File: wm

Overview

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Female condom

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Diaphragm (CP3I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Diaphragm

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Foam / Jelly

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)

File: wm

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3K)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 50
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
- Lactation amenorrhoea method (LAM)

Post question

A >> UN 13
B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (CP3L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE
WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
- Periodic abstinence/Rhythm

Post question

A >> UN 13
B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)

File: wm

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Withdrawal

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Other (CP3X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 26

Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL WOMEN AGE 15 - 49 YEARS

Literal question

CONTRACEPTION MODULE

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

- Other (specify)

Post question

A >> UN 13

B >> UN 13

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 886

Invalid: 10682

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 9

Literal question

UNMET NEED

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT YOUR CURRENT PREGNANCY. WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?

Post question

1 >> UN4

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)

File: wm

Overview

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 156
Invalid: 11412
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

UNMET NEED

WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

Post question

2 >> UN13

Would like to have another child (currently pregnant) (UN4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 811
Invalid: 10757
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

UNMET NEED

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE. AFTER THE CHILD YOU ARE NOW EXPECTING, WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY MORE CHILDREN?

Post question

1 >> UN7
2 >> UN13
8 >> UN13

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6449
Invalid: 5119
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

UNMET NEED

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE. WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

Post question

2 >> UN9
3 >> UN11
8 >> UN9

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)

File: wm

Overview

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4772
Invalid: 6796
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

UNMET NEED
HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD?

Post question

994 >> UN11

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 4772
Invalid: 6796
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

UNMET NEED
HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD? (Number)

Able to get pregnant (UN10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6022
Invalid: 5546
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

UNMET NEED
DO YOU THINK YOU ARE PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT AT THIS TIME?

Post question

1 >> UN13
8 >> UN13

Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex (UN11A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 158
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Infrequent sex / No sex

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 91
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Menopausal

Reason: Never menstruated (UN11C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 243
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Never menstruated

Reason: Hysterectomy (UN11D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 162
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result

Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11F)

File: wm

Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 73
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Postpartum amenorrheic

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 932
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Breastfeeding

Reason: Too old (UN11H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 190
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Too old

Reason: Fatalistic (UN11I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Fatalistic

Reason: Other (UN11X)

File: wm

Reason: Other (UN11X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 98
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Other (specify)

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 76
Invalid: 0

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
- Don't know

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7113
Invalid: 4455
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START? (Unit)

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7113
Invalid: 4455
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

UNMET NEED
WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START? (Number)

Do you Intend to Circumcise your Daughter (FG00)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5981
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5587
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION/CUTTING

DO YOU INTEND TO CIRCUMCISE YOUR DAUGHTERS WHO ARE NOT YET BEEN CIRCUMCISED; IF ANY?

Should practice be continued or discontinued (FG17)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION/CUTTING

DO YOU THINK THIS PRACTICE SHOULD BE CONTINUED OR SHOULD IT BE DISCONTINUED?

If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified (DV1A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:

- IF SHE GOES OUT WITHOUT TELLING HIM?

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)

File: wm

ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:

- IF SHE NEGLECTS THE CHILDREN?

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (DV1C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:

- IF SHE ARGUES WITH HIM?

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:

- IF SHE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (DV1E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:

- IF SHE BURNS THE FOOD?

In The Last One Year, Have You been Beaten by Your Husband/Partner Due To Any Of The Reasons Mentioned Above Or Any Othe (DV2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

Ever heard of AIDS (HA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

HIV/AIDS
NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU ABOUT SOMETHING ELSE.
HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF AN ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?

Post question

2 >> STI

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4883
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6685
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

HIV/AIDS
CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (HA3)

File: wm

Overview

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (HA3)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BECAUSE OF WITCHCRAFT OR OTHER SUPERNATURAL MEANS?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (HA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (HA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS AIDS?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (HA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (HA8A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: DURING PREGNANCY?

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (HA8B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: DURING DELIVERY?

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (HA8C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: BY BREASTFEEDING?

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (HA10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES FROM A SHOPKEEPER OR VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret (HA11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)

File: wm

Overview

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4883
Invalid: 6685
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HER OR HIM IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit (HA15)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1174
Invalid: 10394
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT AIDS OR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care (HA16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1174
Invalid: 10394
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE?

Post question

2 >> HA19

8 >> HA19

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 321
Invalid: 11247
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)

File: wm

HIV/AIDS

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

Post question

2 >> HA22

8 >> HA22

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 286
Invalid: 11282
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

REGARDLESS OF THE RESULT, ALL WOMEN WHO ARE TESTED ARE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE COUNSELING AFTER GETTING THE RESULT.

AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?

Post question

1 >> HA22

2 >> HA22

8 >> HA22

Tested for AIDS virus during delivery (HA20)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 264
Invalid: 11304
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS BETWEEN THE TIME YOU WENT FOR DELIVERY BUT BEFORE THE BABY WAS BORN?

Post question

2 >> HA24

Received results from test during delivery (HA21)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 11558
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Received results from test during delivery (HA21)

File: wm

HIV/AIDS

DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy (HA22)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 331
 Invalid: 11237
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

HAVE YOU BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS SINCE THAT TIME YOU WERE TESTED DURING YOUR PREGNANCY?

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 331
 Invalid: 11237
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Post question

1 >> STI
 2 >>STI
 8 >>STI

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4552
 Invalid: 7016
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED TO SEE IF YOU HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

Post question

2 >> HA27

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 693
Invalid: 10875
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED?

Received results of AIDS virus test (HA26)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 693
Invalid: 10875
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

Post question

1 >>STI
2 >>STI
8 >>STI

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3859
Invalid: 7709
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HIV/AIDS

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Age at first sexual intercourse (SB1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9069
Invalid: 2499
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Pre question

Age at first sexual intercourse (SB1)

File: wm

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

SB1. NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT SEXUAL ACTIVITY IN ORDER TO GAIN A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF SOME IMPORTANT LIFE ISSUES.

THE INFORMATION YOU SUPPLY WILL REMAIN STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?

Post question

00 >> WM11

Condom used during first sexual intercourse (SB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8240
Invalid: 3328
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (SB3U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8240
Invalid: 3328
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Unit

Post question

4 >> SB11

Interviewer instructions

Record 'years ago' only if last intercourse was one or more years ago. If 12 months or more the answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (SB3N)

File: wm

Overview

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (SB3N)

File: wm

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8240
Invalid: 3328
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)
WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
Number

Post question

4 >> SB11

Condom used at last sexual intercourse (SB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5306
Invalid: 6262
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)
THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Relationship to last sexual partner (SB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5306
Invalid: 6262
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)
WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Post question

01 >>SB7
02 >>SB7

Interviewer instructions

If person is 'boyfriend' or 'fiance', ask: WERE YOU LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED? If 'yes', circle '01'. If 'no', circle '02'.

Age of last sexual partner (SB6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 512
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11056
Width: 2	Minimum: 14
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 14-99	

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)
HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?

Interviewer instructions

If response is DK, probe:
ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?

Sex with any other man in the last 12 month (SB7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6262
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)
HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Post question

2 >> SB11

Number of sex partners in last 12 months (SB8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 359
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11209
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 2-99	

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)
IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Number Of Spouses or Live-In Sexual Partners last 12 months (SB9A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 359
Invalid: 11209
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 20

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

FOR WOMEN: THINK ABOUT THE MALE SEXUAL PARTNERS YOU'VE HAD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

HOW MANY WERE: #YOUR SPOUSE(S) OR LIVE-IN SEXUAL PARTNERS ("REGULAR" PARTNERS)

Number of non-regular partners in past 12 months (SB9B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 359
Invalid: 11209
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 10

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

FOR WOMEN: THINK ABOUT THE MALE SEXUAL PARTNERS YOU'VE HAD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

HOW MANY WERE: # SEXUAL PARTNERS WHO YOU ARE NOT MARRIED TO, HAVE NEVER LIVED WITH AND DID NOT PAY FOR SEX ("NON-REGULAR" PARTNERS)

Number of paid sexual partners in last 12 months (SB9C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 359
Invalid: 11209
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

FOR WOMEN: THINK ABOUT THE MALE SEXUAL PARTNERS YOU'VE HAD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

HOW MANY WERE: # PARTNERS WITH WHOM YOU HAD SEX IN EXCHANGE FOR MONEY ("PAID" PARTNERS)

Interviewer instructions

(SHOULD MATCH WITH THE NUMBER OF SEXUAL PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

Condom used last 12 months all partners (SB10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 359
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11209
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS WAS CONDOM USED EVERY TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ALL YOUR PARTNER(S) WHO YOU ARE NOT MARRIED TO, HAVE NEVER LIVED WITH?

Number of sex partners in lifetime (SB11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7704
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3864
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, ENSURE PRIVACY.

Literal question

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR (SOUTH SPECIFIC)

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.

If number of partners is 95 or more, write '95'.

Area (HH6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

State (HH7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 71
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 93
Range: 71-93	

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1323
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1323-9999	

Date of birth (CMC) (WDOB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 4	Minimum: 724
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1143
Range: 724-1143	
Invalid: 9999	

Age (WAGE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 1-7	

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11568
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Age at first marriage/union (WAGEM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8056
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3512
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 5-99	

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4246
Width: 4	Minimum: 841
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 841-9999	

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4246
Width: 4	Minimum: 917
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 917-9999	

Marital/Union status (MSTATUS)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 1-3	

Children ever born (CEB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4246
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

Children surviving (CSURV)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 0-12	

Children dead (CDEAD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 0-12	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -0.9
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 9.9
Range: -0.849602370268232-9.85692576728515	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 0-5	

Education (welevel)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9069
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2499
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 1-9	

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 1.6
Range: 0-1.59960648228878	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-398

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 398

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 25

Literal question

Household number

Line number (LN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-42

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 2
 Maximum: 42

Cluster number (UF1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-398

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 398

Literal question

Cluster Number

Household number (UF2)

File: ch

Overview

Household number (UF2)

File: ch

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 25

Literal question

Household number

Child's line number (UF4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-42

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 2
 Maximum: 42

Literal question

Child's Line Number

Mother / Caretaker's line number (UF6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-41

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 41

Literal question

Mother's/Caretaker's Line Number (from HL1)

Interviewer number (UF7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

Interviewer Name and Number:

Day of interview (UF8D)

File: ch

Overview

Day of interview (UF8D)

File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 10040
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day of interview

Month of interview (UF8M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-5

Valid cases: 10040
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 5

Literal question

Month of interview

Year of interview (UF8Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 10040
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2010
Maximum: 2010

Literal question

Year of interview

Result of children under 5 interview1 (UF9A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 10040
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Pre question

Result of interview for children under 5 Codes refer to mother/caretaker. Circle the appropriate code

Result of children under 5 interview2 (UF9B)

File: ch

Overview

Result of children under 5 interview2 (UF9B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 2097
Invalid: 7943
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Result of children under 5 interview3 (UF9C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 1766
Invalid: 8274
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Result of children under 5 interview (UF9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 10040
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Field editor (UF10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10040
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Pre question

Field edited by (Name and number):

Data entry clerk (UF11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10040
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Pre question

Data entry clerk (Name and number)

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 2	Minimum: 6
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 6-99	

Start of interview - Minutes (UF12M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1540
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8500
Width: 2	Minimum: 6
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 6-99	

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1540
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8500
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Day of birth of child (AG1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Day of birth of child (AG1D)

File: ch

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE HEALTH OF EACH CHILD UNDER THE AGE OF 5 IN YOUR CARE, AND WHO LIVES WITH YOU NOW. NOW I WANT TO ASK YOU ABOUT (name).
IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?

- Day

Interviewer instructions

Probe: WHAT IS HIS/HER DATE OF BIRTH?

If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day. Month and Year should be recorded

Month of birth of child (AG1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?

- Month

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 4	Minimum: 2005
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2005-9999	

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?

- Year

Age of child in years (AG2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4	

Literal question

HOW OLD IS (name) NOW?

- Age in completed years

Interviewer instructions

Age of child in years (AG2Y)

File: ch

Probe:

HOW OLD WAS (name) AT HIS / HER LAST BIRTHDAY?

Record age in completed years and months. Record '0' if less than 1 year. Compare and correct AG1 and/or AG2 if inconsistent.

Age of child in months (AG2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 8338
Invalid: 1702
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Literal question

HOW OLD IS (name) NOW?
- Age in completed months

Birth certificate (BR1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8338
Invalid: 1702
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DOES (name) HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE?
MAY I SEE IT?

Post question

1 >> EC
2 >> EC

Birth registered (BR2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5955
Invalid: 4085
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HAS (name)'S BIRTH BEEN REGISTERED?

Post question

1 >> EC

Know how to register birth (BR3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4586
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DO YOU KNOW HOW TO REGISTER YOUR CHILD'S BIRTH?

Post question

2 >>EC

Reason birth not registered (BR4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 528
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9512
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

WHY DOES (name)NOT HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE?

Attends early childhood education programme (EC5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3305
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6735
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DOES (name) ATTEND ANY ORGANIZED LEARNING OR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMME, SUCH AS A PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT FACILITY, INCLUDING KINDERGARTEN OR COMMUNITY CHILD CARE?

Post question

2 >>Next Module

8 >>NextModule

Within last week of school year 2009-2010, how many days attend (EC6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 165
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9875
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Within last week of school year 2009-2010, how many days attend (EC6)

File: ch

Literal question

WITHIN THE LAST WEEK OF THE LAST SCHOOL YEAR (2009-2010), ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS DID (name) ATTEND?

Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks (CA1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8338
Invalid: 1702
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HAS (name) HAD DIARRHOEA IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, THAT IS, SINCE (day of the week) OF THE WEEK BEFORE LAST?

Post question

Diarrhoea is determined as perceived by mother or caretaker, or as more than usual/loose or watery stools per day, or blood in stool.

2 >> CA7

8 >> CA7

Did you seek advice or treatment for illness (CA1A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2925
Invalid: 7115
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?

Post question

2 >> CA2

8 >> CA2

Government Hospital (CA1BA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 386
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Govt. hospital

Interviewer instructions

Government Hospital (CA1BA)

File: ch

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Government Health Centre (CA1BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 371

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Govt. health centre

Govrenment Health Unit (CA1BC)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 325

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Govt. health Unit

Village Health Worker (CA1BD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 163

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Village health worker

Mobile _ outreach Clinic (CA1BE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 49

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Mobile/outreach clinic

Other Public Sector (CA1BF)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 29
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Other public sector(specify)

Private Hospital (CA1BG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 177
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Private hospital/clinic

Private Physician (CA1BH)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Private physician

Private Pharmacy (CA1BI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 228
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Private pharmacy

Private Mobile Clinic (CA1BJ)

File: ch

Overview

Private Mobile Clinic (CA1BJ)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Mobile clinic (private)

Other Private Sector (CA1BK)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Other private sector(specify)

Religious Healer (CA1BL)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Religious healer

Traditional Healer (CA1BM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 70
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Traditional healer

Relative or Friend (CA1BN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Relative or Friend (CA1BN)

File: ch

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Relative or friend

Other Specify (CA1BX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Other (specify)

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2925
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7115
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

WOULD LIKE TO KNOW HOW MUCH (name) WAS GIVEN TO DRINK DURING THE DIARRHOEA (INCLUDING BREASTMILK).
DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT,
OR MORE THAN USUAL?

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2925
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7115
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT,
MORE THAN USUAL, OR NOTHING TO EAT?

Fluid from ORS packet (CA4A)

File: ch

Overview

Fluid from ORS packet (CA4A)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2925
Invalid: 7115
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DURING THIS LAST EPISODE OF DIARRHEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: A FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

Post question

1 >>CA4C
2 >>CA5
8 >>CA5

Home Made Fluid (CA4B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2925
Invalid: 7115
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DURING THIS LAST EPISODE OF DIARRHEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: RECOMMENDED HOMEMADE FLUID?

Post question

2/8 >>CA5

Interviewer instructions

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Get ORS From Government Hospital (CA4CA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 252
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Govt. hospital

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Government Health Centre (CA4CB)

File: ch

Overview

Get ORS From Government Health Centre (CA4CB)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 255
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEx)?

- Govt. health centre

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Govrenment PHC (CA4CC)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 229
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEx)?

- Govt. PHC unit

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Community Health Worker (CA4CD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 83
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEx)?

- Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Mobile _ outreach Clinic (CA4CE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Get ORS From Mobile _ outreach Clinic (CA4CE)

File: ch

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Mobile/outreach clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Other Public Sector (CA4CF)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 12

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Other public sector(specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Private Hospital (CA4CG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 85

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Private hospital/clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Private Physician (CA4CH)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 14

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Get ORS From Private Physician (CA4CH)

File: ch

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Private physician

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Private Pharmacy (CA4CI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 139

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Private pharmacy

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Private Mobile Clinic (CA4CJ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 10

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Mobile clinic (private)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Other Private Sector (CA4CK)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Other private sector(specify)

Get ORS From Other Private Sector (CA4CK)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Relative or Friend (CA4CN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 25

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Relative or friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Get ORS From Other Specify (CA4CX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 39

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE FLUID MADE FROM A SPECIAL PACKET CALLED ORS (ORADEX)?

- Other(specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions. Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2925

Invalid: 7115

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 9

Literal question

WAS ANYTHING (ELSE) GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

Post question

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)

File: ch

2 >>CA7

8 >>CA7

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic (CA6A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 505
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

- Pill or Syrup: Antibiotic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 72
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

- Pill or Syrup: Antimotility

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc (CA6C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 98
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

- Pill or Syrup: Zinc

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)

File: ch

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

- Pill or Syrup: Other (Not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 198
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

- Pill or Syrup: Unknown pill or syrup

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 67
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

- Injection: Antibiotic

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

- Injection: Non-antibiotic

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)

File: ch

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
- Injection: Unknown injection

Other treatment: Intravenous (CA6O)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
- Intravenous

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 258
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
- Home remedy/Herbal medicine

Other treatment: Other (CA6X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
- Other (specify)

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

HAS (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH OR DIFFICULT BREATHING AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, THAT IS, SINCE (day of the week) OF THE WEEK BEFORE LAST?

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)

File: ch

Post question

2 >>CA13A

8 >>CA13A

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2587
Invalid: 7453
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

WHEN (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH, DID HE/SHE BREATHE FASTER THAN USUAL WITH SHORT, QUICK BREATHS?

Sought advice or treatment for illness (CA10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2587
Invalid: 7453
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?

Post question

2 >>CA12

8 >>CA12

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA11A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 300
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Govt. hospital

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center (CA11B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 284
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Govt. health centre

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health unit (CA11C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Govt. health Unit

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Village health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)

File: ch

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Mobile/outreach clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other public (CA11F)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Other public sector(specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic (CA11G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 170
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Private hospital/clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private physician (CA11H)

File: ch

Overview

Place sought care: Private physician (CA11H)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Private physician

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA11I)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 175
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Private pharmacy

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Mobile clinic (CA11J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Mobile clinic (private)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other private Sector (CA11K)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Other private Sector (CA11K)

File: ch

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Other private sector(specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Religious Healer (CA11L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 11

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Religious healer

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA11M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 47

Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)

- Traditional healer

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11N)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 11

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11N)

File: ch

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Relative or friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK CARE (ADVICE OR TREATMENT?)
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify the type of source and circle the appropriate code.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Given medicine to treat this illness (CA12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2587
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7453
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE TO TREAT THIS ILLNESS?

Post question

2 >>CA13A
8 >>CA13A

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 689
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
- Antibiotic: Pill / Syrup

Interviewer instructions

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13A)

File: ch

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 155

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Antibiotic: Injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Anti-malarials (CA13M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 148

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Anti-malarials

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 383

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Aspirin (CA13Q)

File: ch

Medicine: Aspirin (CA13Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 131

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Aspirin

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Ibuprofen (CA13R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 64

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Ibuprofen

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other (CA13X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 196

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 119

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- DK

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Child not able to drink or breastfeed (CA13AA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3586

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Ask the following question (CA13A) only once for each caretaker.

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Child not able to drink or breastfeed

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Child becomes sicker (CA13AB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3936

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Child becomes sicker

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Child Develops a fever (CA13AC)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 6115

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Child develops a fever

Child Develops a fever (CA13AC)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Child has fast breathing (CA13AD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2624
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Child has fast breathing

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Child has Difficulty Breathing (CA13AE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3160
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Child has difficulty breathing

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Child has Blood in stool (CA13AF)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2868
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Child has blood in stool

Interviewer instructions

Child has Blood in stool (CA13AF)

File: ch

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Child is drinking poorly (CA13AG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1852

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Child is drinking poorly

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Convulsions (CA13AH)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1813

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Convulsions

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Drowsiness (CA13AI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1050

Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Drowsiness

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Other specify (CA13AX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 515
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY URGENTLY?

Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

What was done to dispose of the stools (CA15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5033
Invalid: 5007
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

THE LAST TIME (name) PASSED STOOLS,

WHAT WAS DONE TO DISPOSE OF THE STOOLS?

Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks (ML1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8338
Invalid: 1702
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, THAT IS, SINCE (day of the week) OF THE WEEK BEFORE LAST, HAS (name) BEEN ILL WITH FEVER OR MALARIA?

Post question

2 >> BF 1.

8 >> BF1

Blood taken for testing during illness (ML2)

File: ch

Overview

Blood taken for testing during illness (ML2)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2675
Invalid: 7365
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

AT ANY TIME DURING THE ILLNESS, DID (name) HAVE BLOOD TAKEN FROM HIS/HER FINGER OR HEEL FOR TESTING?

Child taken to a health facility during illness (ML4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2675
Invalid: 7365
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WAS (NAME) TAKEN TO A HEALTH FACILITY DURING THIS ILLNESS?

Post question

2 >>ML8
8 >>ML8

Child given medicine at health facility (ML5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1456
Invalid: 8584
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WAS (name) GIVEN OR ANY MEDICINE DESCRIBED FOR FEVER OR MALARIA AT THE HEALTH FACILITY?

Post question

2 >>ML8
8 >>ML8

Medicine given: SP / Fansidar (ML6A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Medicine given: SP / Fansidar (ML6A)

File: ch

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Anti-malarials:SP/Fansidar tablet

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine Tablets (ML6B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 270

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Anti-malarials:Chloroquine tablet

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine Injection (ML6C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 129

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Anti-malarials:Chloroquine injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine Syrup (ML6D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 384

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Anti-malarials:Chloroquine syrup

Interviewer instructions

Medicine given: Chloroquine Syrup (ML6D)

File: ch

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Amodiaquine Tablets (ML6E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 183

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Anti-malarials: Amodiaquine tablet

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Amodiaquine Injection (ML6F)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 36

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Anti-malarials: Amodiaquine injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Metacalfin Tablets (ML6G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Anti-malarials: Metacalfin tablet

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Quinine Pills (ML6H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 66
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?
- Anti-malarials:Quinine pills

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Quinine injection (ML6I)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?
- Anti-malarials:Quinine injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Combination with artemisinin (ML6J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 85
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?
- Anti-malarials:Artemisinin-based combinations

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML6P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 218
Invalid: 0

Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML6P)

File: ch

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Other medications:Paracetamol/Panadol/Acetaminophen/Action

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Aspirin (ML6Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 136

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Other medications:Aspirin

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Ibuprofen (ML6R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 48

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Other medications:Ibuprofen

Interviewer instructions

Probe:ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Other (ML6X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 88

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Other medications:Other(specify)

Interviewer instructions

Medicine given: Other (ML6X)

File: ch

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: DK (ML6Z)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 69

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN OR MEDICINE DESCRIBED?

- Other medications: DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Government Hospital (ML6AA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 285

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?

- Govt. hospital

Government Health Centre (ML6AB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 258

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?

- Govt. health centre

Govrenment Health Unit (ML6AC)

File: ch

Overview

Govrenment Health Unit (ML6AC)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 258
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Govt. health Unit

Village Health Worker (ML6AD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 98
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Village health worker

Mobile _ outreach Clinic (ML6AE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Mobile/outreach clinic

Other Public Sector (ML6AF)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Other public sector(specify)

Private Hospital (ML6AG)

File: ch

Overview

Private Hospital (ML6AG)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 192
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Private hospital/clinic

Private Physician (ML6AH)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Private physician

Private Pharmacy (ML6AI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 224
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Private pharmacy

Private Mobile Clinic (ML6AJ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 30
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Mobile clinic (private)

Other Private Sector (ML6AK)

File: ch

Overview

Other Private Sector (ML6AK)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Other private sector(specify)

Religious Healer (ML6AL)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Religious healer

Traditional Healer (ML6AM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Traditional healer

Relative or Friend (ML6AN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Relative or friend

Other Specify (ML6AX)

File: ch

Overview

Other Specify (ML6AX)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHERE WAS THE MEDICINE OBTAINED?
- Other (specify)

Child given medicine before visiting health facility (ML7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1300
Invalid: 8740
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WAS (name) GIVEN MEDICINE FOR THE FEVER OR MALARIA BEFORE BEING TAKEN TO THE HEALTH FACILITY?

Post question

1 >> ML9

Child given medicine for malaria or fever during illness (ML8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1375
Invalid: 8665
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WAS (name) GIVEN MEDICINE FOR FEVER OR MALARIA DURING THIS ILLNESS?

Post question

2 >> BF1
8 >> BF1

Medicine given: SP / Fansidar (ML9A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
- SP/Fansidar tablet

Medicine given: SP / Fansidar (ML9A)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine Tablets (ML9B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 119

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Chloroquine tablet

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine Injection (ML9C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 54

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Chloroquine injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine Syrup (ML9D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 156

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Chloroquine syrup

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Amodiaquine Tablets (ML9E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 91
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
- Amodiaquine tablet

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Amodiaquine Injection (ML9F)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
- Amodiaquine injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Metacalfin Tablets (ML9G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
- Metacalfin tablet

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Quinine Pills (ML9H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Medicine given: Quinine Pills (ML9H)

File: ch

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Quinine pills

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Quinine injection (ML9I)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 24

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Quinine injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Combination with artemisinin (ML9J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 34

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Artemisinin-based combinations

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML9P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 183

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Paracetamol/Panadol/Acetaminophen

Interviewer instructions

Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML9P)

File: ch

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Aspirin (ML9Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 46

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Aspirin

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Ibuprofen (ML9R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 25

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Ibuprofen

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Other (ML9X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 77

Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?

- Other(specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: DK (ML9Z)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 47
Invalid: 0

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
- DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Days after fever started first took anti-malarial (ML11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 1370
Invalid: 8670
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Literal question

MALARIA MODULE
HOW LONG AFTER THE FEVER STARTED DID (name) FIRST TAKE (name of anti-malarial from ML6 or ML9)?

Interviewer instructions

If multiple anti-malarials mentioned in ML6 or ML9,
Record how long after the fever started the first anti-malarial was given.

Child ever been breastfed (BF1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3112
Invalid: 6928
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

BREASTFEEDING MODULE (CHILDREN UNDER 2 YEARS OF AGE)
HAS (name) EVER BEEN BREASTFED?

Post question

2 >> BF2C
8 >> BF2C

How long after Birth Child First breastfed (units) (BF1AU)

File: ch

Overview

How long after Birth Child First breastfed (units) (BF1AU)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2893
Invalid: 7147
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT(name) TO BREAST
Units

Interviewer instructions

if less than one hour record "00" hours if less than 24 hours, record hours otherwise record days

How long after Birth Child First breastfed (numbers) (BF1AN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2893
Invalid: 7147
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT(name) TO BREAST
Numbers

Interviewer instructions

if less than one hour record "00" hours if less than 24 hours, record hours otherwise record days

Any other Liquids or Solids Besides breastmilk (BF1B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2893
Invalid: 7147
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DID (name) RECEIVE ANY OTHER LIQUIDS OR SOLIDS BESIDES BREASTMILK IN THE FIRST 6 MONTHS?

Interviewer instructions

If the child age is less than 6 months, mention the child's age instead of 6 months

Child still being breastfed (BF2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2893
Invalid: 7147
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

Child still being breastfed (BF2)

File: ch

IS HE/SHE STILL BEING BREASTFED?

Post question

1 >> BF2B

Age at stoped breastfed (BF2A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 216
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9824
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 22
Range: 0-22	

Literal question

AT WHAT AGE DID (name) STOP BEING BREASTFED?

Have foods besides breastfeeding (BF2B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2893
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7147
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

HAS (name) STARTED TO HAVE FOODS BESIDES BREAST FEEDING?

Post question

2 >> BF3

8 >> BF3

Age at start of additional foods (BF2C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1858
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8182
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

AT WHAT AGE DID (name) BEGIN TO HAVE ADDITIONAL FOODS?

Child drank plain water yesterday (BF3)

File: ch

Overview

Child drank plain water yesterday (BF3)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3112
Invalid: 6928
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK PLAIN WATER YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank infant formula yesterday (BF4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3112
Invalid: 6928
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Post question

2 >>BF6
8 >>BF6

Times child drank infant formula (BF5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 338
Invalid: 9702
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA?

Child drank milk yesterday (BF6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3112
Invalid: 6928
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK MILK, SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Post question

2>>BF8
8>>BF8

Times child drank milk (BF7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 693
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9347
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK?

Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday (BF8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK JUICE OR JUICE DRINKS YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank soup yesterday (BF9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK SOUP YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BF10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK OR EAT VITAMIN OR MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS OR ANY MEDICINES YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank ORS yesterday (BF11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK ORS (ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTION) YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank any other liquid yesterday (BF12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK ANY OTHER LIQUIDS YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday (BF13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK OR EAT YOGURT YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Post question

2 >>BF15

8 >>BF15

Times drank or ate yogurt (BF14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9926
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK OR EAT YOGURT YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child ate thin porridge yesterday (BF15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (NAME) EAT THIN PORRIDGE YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child ate solid or semi-solid food yesterday (BF16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID (SOFT, MUSHY) FOOD YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Post question

2 >>BF18

8 >>BF18

Times child ate solid or semi-solid food (BF17)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 843
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9197
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID (SOFT, MUSHY) FOOD YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday (BF18)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3112
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6928
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT, DID (name) DRINK ANYTHING FROM A BOTTLE WITH A NIPPLE?

Vaccination card for child (IM1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1540
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8500
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

IS THERE A VACCINATION CARD FOR (name)? (If yes) MAY I SEE IT?

Post question

2 >>IM6

3 >>IM6

Day of BCG immunization (IM3BD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

BCG - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

(b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.

(c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

(d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 139
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9901
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

BCG - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)

File: ch

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of BCG immunization (IM3BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 139
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9901
Width: 4	Minimum: 2008
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2008-9999	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

BCG - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of OPV0 at birth immunization (IM3P0D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV0 - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of OPV0 at birth immunization (IM3P0M)

File: ch

Month of OPV0 at birth immunization (IM3P0M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 94
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9946
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 2-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPVO - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of OPV0 at birth immunization (IM3P0Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 94
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9946
Width: 4	Minimum: 2008
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2008-9999	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPVO - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of OPV1 immunization (IM3P1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

Day of OPV1 immunization (IM3P1D)

File: ch

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV1 - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of OPV1 immunization (IM3P1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 124
Invalid: 9916
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV1 - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of OPV1 immunization (IM3P1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2008-9999

Valid cases: 124
Invalid: 9916
Minimum: 2008
Maximum: 9999

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV1 - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of OPV2 immunization (IM3P2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV2 - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of OPV2 immunization (IM3P2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9935
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV2 - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of OPV2 immunization (IM3P2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9935
Width: 4	Minimum: 2008
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2008-9999	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

Year of OPV2 immunization (IM3P2Y)

File: ch

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV2 - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of OPV3 immunization (IM3P3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 172
Invalid: 9868
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV3 - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of OPV3 immunization (IM3P3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 81
Invalid: 9959
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV3 - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of OPV3 immunization (IM3P3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 81
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9959
Width: 4	Minimum: 2008
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2008-9999	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

OPV3 - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of DPT HB HB 1 immunization (IM3D1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB1 - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of DPT HB HB 1 immunization (IM3D1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 116
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9924
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

Month of DPT HB HB 1 immunization (IM3D1M)

File: ch

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB1 - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of DPT HB HB 1 immunization (IM3D1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 116
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9924
Width: 4	Minimum: 2008
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2008-9999	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB1 - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of DPT HB HB 2 immunization (IM3D2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB2 - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of DPT HB HB 2 immunization (IM3D2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 103
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9937
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB2 - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of DPT HB HB 2 immunization (IM3D2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 103
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9937
Width: 4	Minimum: 2008
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2008-9999	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB2 - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of DPT HB HB 3 immunization (IM3D3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

Day of DPT HB HB 3 immunization (IM3D3D)

File: ch

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB3 - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of DPT HB HB 3 immunization (IM3D3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 83
Invalid: 9957
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB3 - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of DPT HB HB 3 immunization (IM3D3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2008-9999

Valid cases: 83
Invalid: 9957
Minimum: 2008
Maximum: 9999

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

DPT HB HIB3 - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Day of Measles (IM3M3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 172
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9868
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

MEASLES - Date of Immunization (Day)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Month of Measles (IM3M3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 93
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9947
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

MEASLES - Date of Immunization (Month)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.
- (c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.
- (d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Year of Measles (IM3M3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 93
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9947
Width: 4	Minimum: 2008
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 2008-9999	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

Year of Measles (IM3M3Y)

File: ch

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

MEASLES - Date of Immunization (Year)

Interviewer instructions

IM3

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

(b) If the card shows only part of the date, record "98" in the column for the missing information.

(c) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

(d) If a vaccination was not given, leave that line blank

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1492

Invalid: 8548

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Pre question

2 >>IM18

8 >>IM18

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATIONS TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES (ROUTINE VACCINATION)?

Child ever given BCG vaccination (IM7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 697

Invalid: 9343

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Pre question

2 >>IM 8

8 >>IM 8

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN A BCG VACCINATION AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM?

Has it CAUSED A SCAR (IM7A)

File: ch

Overview

Has it CAUSED A SCAR (IM7A)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 491
Invalid: 9549
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 3

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS IT CAUSED A SCAR? IF YES: CAN I SEE IT?

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 697
Invalid: 9343
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN ANY "VACCINATION DROPS IN THE MOUTH" TO PROTECT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES - THAT IS, POLIO?

Post question

2 >>IM12A
8 >>IM12A

Polio first given just after birth or later (IM9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 626
Invalid: 9414
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN THE FIRST DOSE WAS GIVEN - JUST AFTER BIRTH (WITHIN TWO WEEKS) OR LATER?

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)

File: ch

Overview

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)

File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 626
Invalid: 9414
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN THESE DROPS? COUNT ONLY ROUTINE VACCINATION

Child ever given DPT vaccination Injections (IM12A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 697
Invalid: 9343
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN "DPT HB HIB (PENTAVALENT) VACCINATION INJECTIONS" - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, DIPHTHERIA, HEPATITIS B, MENINGITIS? (SOMETIMES GIVEN AT THE SAME TIME AS POLIO)

Post question

2 >>IM16
8 >>IM16

Times child given DPT vaccination Injections (IM12B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 378
Invalid: 9662
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN DPT HB HIB VACCINATION INJECTIONS?

Child ever given DPT vaccination Injections (IM11)

File: ch

Overview

Child ever given DPT vaccination Injections (IM11)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 697
Invalid: 9343
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN "DPT HB HIB (PENTAVALENT) VACCINATION INJECTIONS" - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, DIPHTHERIA, HEPATITIS B, MENINGITIS? (SOMETIMES GIVEN AT THE SAME TIME AS POLIO)

Post question

2 >>IM16
8 >>IM16

Times child given DPT vaccination Injections (IM12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 378
Invalid: 9662
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN DPT HB HIB VACCINATION INJECTIONS?

Child ever given DPT vaccination Injections (IM13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 697
Invalid: 9343
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER BEEN GIVEN "DPT HB HIB (PENTAVALENT) VACCINATION INJECTIONS" - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, DIPHTHERIA, HEPATITIS B, MENINGITIS? (SOMETIMES GIVEN AT THE SAME TIME AS POLIO)

Post question

2 >>IM16
8 >>IM16

Times child given DPT vaccination Injections (IM14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 378
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9662
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HOW MANY TIMES HAS HE/SHE BEEN GIVEN DPT HB HIB VACCINATION INJECTIONS?

Child ever Recieved A Measles Injections (IM16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 697
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9343
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A MEASLES INJECTION- THAT IS, A SHOT IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 9 MONTHS OR OLDER - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING MEASLES?

Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months (IM18)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1540
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8500
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A VITAMIN A CAPSULE (SUPPLEMENT) LIKE THIS ONE?

Post question

2 >> IM18C

8 >>IM18C

Interviewer instructions

Show capsule or dispenser for different doses - 100,000 IU for those 6-11 months old, 200,000 IU for those 12-59 months old.

How many months ago did child take the last Capsule (IM18A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 449
Invalid: 9591
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID (name) TAKE THE LAST CAPSULE?

WHERE DID YOU GET THE LAST CAPSULE FOR THE CHILD (IM18B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 449
Invalid: 9591
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

WHERE DID YOU GET THE LAST CAPSULE FOR THE (name)?

Where Child Suffering From Any Difficulties in Seeing at Night (IM18C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1540
Invalid: 8500
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Universe

Mothers of children 12-23 months of age

Literal question

IMMUNIZATION MODULE

ASK THE MOTHER WHETHER (name) SUFFERING FROM ANY DIFFICULTIES IN SEEING AT NIGHT

Measurer's identification code (AN1)

File: ch

Overview

Measurer's identification code (AN1)

File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8338
Invalid: 1702
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE

Measurer's Name and identification code

Result of height/length and weight measurement (AN2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8338
Invalid: 1702
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE

Result of height/length and weight measurement

Post question

2 >>AN6
3 >>AN6
6 >>AN6

Child's weight (kilograms) (AN3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0.5-99.9

Valid cases: 6818
Invalid: 3222
Minimum: 0.5
Maximum: 99.9

Literal question

ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE

Child's weight

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6818
Invalid: 3222
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Literal question

ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE

Interviewer instructions

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)

File: ch

Child under 2 years old. >> Measure length (lying down).
Child age 2 or more years. >> Measure height (standing up).

Child's length or height (centimetres) (AN4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6818
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3222
Width: 5	Minimum: 36
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 36-999.9	

Literal question

ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE
Child's length or height.

Oedema presence (AN5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6818
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3222
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

ANTHROPOMETRY MODULE
Perform the oedema press test to both feet to determine if the child has oedema and mark the result of the test.

Height for age percentile NCHS (HAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Height for age z-score NCHS (HAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 5	Minimum: -10
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -9.98-9.99	

Height for age percent of reference median NCHS (HAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 5	Minimum: 37.8
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 37.8-999.9	

Weight for age percentile NCHS (WAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Weight for age z-score NCHS (WAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 5	Minimum: -9.1
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -9.11-9.99	

Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS (WAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 5	Minimum: 5.1
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 5.1-999.9	

Weight for height percentile NCHS (WHP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Weight for height z-score NCHS (WHZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 5	Minimum: -10
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -9.98-9.99	

Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS (WHM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 5	Minimum: 4.8
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 4.8-999.9	

Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	

Body Mass Index WHO (BMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5808
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4232
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 42.5
Range: 0-42.5	

Body Mass Index z-score WHO (ZBMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5800
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4240
Width: 5	Minimum: -9.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 70
Range: -9.33-70.04	

Height for age z-score WHO (HAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4244
Width: 5	Minimum: -9.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 18.3
Range: -9.79-18.32	

Weight for age z-score WHO (WAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5810
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4230
Width: 5	Minimum: -6.9
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 27
Range: -6.94-26.99	

Weight for height z-score WHO (WHZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5578
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4462
Width: 5	Minimum: -5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 98
Range: -4.98-98	

Height for age flag WHO (HAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6818
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3222
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	

Weight for age flag WHO (WAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6818
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3222
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	

Weight for height flag WHO (WHZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6818
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3222
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	

BMI flag WHO (BMIFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6818
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3222
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	

Weight for height - Age flag WHO (WHZNOAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6818
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3222
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	

Area (HH6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10040
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

State (HH7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10040
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 71
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 93
Range: 71-93	

Sex (HL4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-9	

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10038
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1649
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8391
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Highest grade completed at that level (ED4B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1549
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8491
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Date of interview child (CMC) (CDOI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10040
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1323
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1323-9999	

Date of birth of child (CMC) (CDOB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 4	Minimum: 1255
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1332
Range: 1255-1332	

Age (months) (CAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	

Age (CAGE_6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-6	

Age (CAGE_11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1702
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10040
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -0.9
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 9.6
Range: -0.849602370268232-9.56438253560615	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 5

Mother's education (melevel)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9

Children's sample weight (chweight)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 6
 Range: 0-1.68133600759675

Valid cases: 10040
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 1.7

Cluster number (HH1)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 398
Range: 1-398	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Literal question

Household number

Line number (LN)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 41
Range: 1-41	

Line Number (BHLN)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14
Range: 1-14	

Pre question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO RECORD THE NAMES OF ALL YOUR BIRTHS, WHETHER THE CHILD IS STILL ALIVE OR NOT. I WOULD LIKE TO START WITH THE FIRST ONE YOU HAD.

Record names of all births; if name not given, record 'x'. Record twins and triplets on separate lines.

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

Live birth Line No.

Twins (BH2)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
WERE ANY OF THESE BIRTHS TWINS?

Sex of child (BH3)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
IS (name) MALE OR FEMALE?

Month of birth (BH4M)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
IN WHAT MONTH WAS (name) BORN?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: WHAT IS HIS/HER BIRTHDAY? If they don't know write "98" for months and "9998" for year

Year of birth (BH4Y)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1970-9999

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1970
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
IN WHAT YEAR WAS (name) BORN?

Year of birth (BH4Y)

File: bh

Interviewer instructions

Probe: WHAT IS HIS/HER BIRTHDAY? If they don't know write "98" for months and "9998" for year

Still alive (BH5)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
IS (name) STILL ALIVE?

Post question

2 NO>> BH9

Age of child (BH6)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25388
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3599
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
If alive HOW OLD WAS (name) ON HIS/HER LAST BIRTHDAY?

Interviewer instructions

Record age in completed years. If less than 1 year record (00)

Living with respondent (BH7)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25388
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3599
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
If alive: IS (name) LIVING WITH YOU?

Line number of child in Household Listing (BH8)

File: bh

Line number of child in Household Listing (BH8)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25388
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3599
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 42
Range: 0-42	

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

Interviewer instructions

If alive Record household line number of child (from HL1).
Write "00" if child is not listed on household listing form (HL module).

Age at death (units) (BH9U)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 25388
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED? (Units)

Interviewer instructions

Record age at death.
If less than 1 month, record days.
If less than 2 years, record months.
If more than 2 years, record years.

Age at death (number) (BH9N)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 25388
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED? (Number)

Interviewer instructions

Record age at death.
If less than 1 month, record days.
If less than 2 years, record months.
If more than 2 years, record years.

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)

File: bh

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 841-1324

Valid cases: 28983
 Invalid: 4
 Minimum: 841
 Maximum: 1324

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

Date flag for BH4C (BH4F)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 28987
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 8

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

Age (computed) (BH6C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 25386
 Invalid: 3601
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 40

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

Age at death months (imputed) (BH9C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-360

Valid cases: 3599
 Invalid: 25388
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 360

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)

File: bh

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 25388
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 0-8	

Literal question

LIVE BIRTH HISTORY TABLE

Interviewer instructions

CHECK THE TOTAL OF BH1, WHETHER IT IS EQUAL TO CM10
YES, GO TO THE NEXT MODULE
NO, REVIEW CM5 THROUGH CM9 AND BH2 TO RESOLVE

Date of birth (CMC) (WDOB)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 724
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1141
Range: 724-1141	
Invalid: 9999	

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1323
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1325
Range: 1323-1325	

State (HH7)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 71
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 93
Range: 71-93	

Area (HH6)

File: bh

Overview

Area (HH6)

File: bh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -0.849602370268232-9.56438253560615

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -0.9
Maximum: 9.6

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Education (welevel)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.373333790663762-1.59960648228878

Valid cases: 28987
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0.4
Maximum: 1.6

Related Materials

Questionnaires

Household Health Survey Questionnaire

Title Household Health Survey Questionnaire
 Date 2010-01-01
 Country South Sudan
 Language English
 Filename SSD_2010_MICS_Questionnaire_EN.pdf

Reports

Household Health Survey 2010 Final Report

Title Household Health Survey 2010 Final Report
 Date 2013-08-01
 Country South Sudan
 Language English
 Contributor(s) Ministry of Health National Bureau of Statistics United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
 Publisher(s) Ministry of Health National Bureau of Statistics United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
 Filename MICS4_SouthSudan_FinalReport_2010.pdf

Technical documents

MICS4 Technical Documents

Title MICS4 Technical Documents
 Author(s) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
 Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools?round=mics4>
